2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2018-2019 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2018, the Fall Semester 2018 and the Winter Semester 2019.

For your convenience the Undergraduate Calendar is available in PDF format.

If you wish to link to the Undergraduate Calendar please refer to the Linking Guidelines.

The University is a full member of:

- Universities Canada

Contact Information:

University of Guelph
Guelph, Ontario, Canada
N1G 2W1
519-824-4120
http://www.uoguelph.ca

Revision Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 1, 2018</td>
<td>Initial Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18, 2018</td>
<td>Second Publication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disclaimer

University of Guelph 2018

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2018-2019 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2018, the Fall Semester 2018 and the Winter Semester 2019.

The University reserves the right to change without notice any information contained in this calendar, including fees, any rule or regulation pertaining to the standards for admission to, the requirements for the continuation of study in, and the requirements for the granting of degrees or diplomas in any or all of its programs. The publication of information in this calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, schedules of studies, or facilities as listed herein.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, public health emergencies, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

In the event of a discrepancy between a print version (downloaded) and the Web version, the Web version will apply.

Published by: Enrolment Services
Introduction

Collection, Use and Disclosure of Personal Information

Personal information is collected under the authority of the University of Guelph Act (1964), and in accordance with Ontario's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA) http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/index.html. This information is used by University officials in order to carry out their authorized academic and administrative responsibilities and also to establish a relationship for alumni and development purposes. Certain personal information is disclosed to external agencies, including the Ontario Universities Application Centre, the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development, and Statistics Canada, for statistical and planning purposes, and is disclosed to other individuals or organizations in accordance with the Office of Registrarial Services Departmental Policy on the Release of Student Information. For details on the use and disclosure of this information call the Office of Registrarial Services at the University at (519) 824-1200 or see http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/registrar/index.cfm?index.

Disclosure of Personal Information to the Ontario Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development

The University of Guelph is committed to the integrity of its student records, therefore, each student is required to provide either on application for admission or on personal data forms required for registration, his/her complete, legal name. Any requests to change a name, by means of alteration, deletion, substitution or addition, must be accompanied by appropriate supporting documentation.

Student Confidentiality and Release of Student Information Policy Excerpt

The University undertakes to protect the privacy of each student and the confidentiality of his or her record. To this end the University shall refuse to disclose personal information to any person other than the individual to whom the information relates where disclosure would constitute an unjustified invasion of the personal privacy of that person or of any other individual. All members of the University community must respect the confidential nature of the student information which they acquire in the course of their work.

Learning Outcomes

On December 5, 2012, the University of Guelph Senate approved five University-wide Learning Outcomes as the basis from which to guide the development of undergraduate degree programs, specializations and courses:

1. Critical and Creative Thinking
2. Literacy
3. Global Understanding
4. Communicating
5. Professional and Ethical Behaviour

These learning outcomes are also intended to serve as a framework through which our educational expectations are clear to students and the broader public; and to inform the process of outcomes assessment through the quality assurance process (regular reviews) of programs and departments.

An on-line guide to the learning outcomes, links to the associated skills, and detailed rubrics designed to support the development and assessment of additional program and discipline-specific outcomes, are available for reference on the Learning Outcomes website.

1. Critical and Creative Thinking

Critical and creative thinking is a concept in which one applies logical principles, after much inquiry and analysis, to solve problems with a high degree of innovation, divergent thinking and risk taking. Those mastering this outcome show evidence of integrating knowledge and applying this knowledge across disciplinary boundaries. Depth and breadth of understanding of disciplines is essential to this outcome.

In addition, Critical and Creative Thinking includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Inquiry and Analysis; Problem Solving; Creativity; and Depth and Breadth of Understanding.

2. Literacy

Literacy is the ability to extract information from a variety of resources, assess the quality and validity of the material, and use it to discover new knowledge. The comfort in using quantitative literacy also exists in this definition, as does using technology effectively and developing visual literacy.

In addition, Literacy includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Information Literacy, Quantitative Literacy, Technological Literacy, and Visual Literacy.

3. Global Understanding:

Global understanding encompasses the knowledge of cultural similarities and differences, the context (historical, geographical, political and environmental) from which these arise, and how they are manifest in modern society. Global understanding is exercised as civic engagement, intercultural competence and the ability to understand an academic discipline outside of the domestic context.

In addition, Global Understanding includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Global Understanding, Sense of Historical Development, Civic Knowledge and Engagement, and Intercultural Competence.

4. Communicating

Communicating is the ability to interact effectively with a variety of individuals and groups, and convey information successfully in a variety of formats including oral and written communication. Communicating also comprises attentiveness and listening, as well as reading comprehension. It includes the ability to communicate and synthesize information, arguments, and analyses accurately and reliably.

In addition, Communicating includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Oral Communication, Written Communication, Reading Comprehension, and Integrative Communication.

5. Professional and Ethical Behaviour

Professional and ethical behaviour requires the ability to accomplish the tasks at hand with proficient skills in teamwork and leadership, while remembering ethical reasoning behind all decisions. The ability for organizational and time management skills is essential in bringing together all aspects of managing self and others. Academic integrity is central to mastery in this outcome.

In addition, Professional and Ethical Behaviour includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Teamwork, Ethical Reasoning, Leadership, and Personal Organization and Time Management.
# Table of Contents

X. Degree Programs ................................................. 411
  Specializations and Their Degrees .............................. 411

Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) ......................... 414
  Program Information ........................................... 414
  Aeronautics Development (ADEV) ............................ 414
  Adult Development (Co-op) (ADVE-C) ......................... 415
  Applied Human Nutrition (AHN) .............................. 416
  Child, Youth and Family (CYF) .............................. 417
  Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF-C) ..................... 418

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) ............................................ 420
  Program Information ........................................... 420
  Anthropology (ANTH) ......................................... 422
  Art History (ARTH) ............................................ 422
  Arts, Culture and Heritage Management (ACHM) .............. 423
  Business (BUS) .................................................. 423
  Business Economics (BECN) .................................... 424
  Classical Studies (CLAS) ........................................ 424
  Computing and Information Science (CIS) .................... 424
  Creative Writing (CW) ......................................... 424
  Criminal Justice and Public Policy (CJPP) .................... 425
  Economics (ECON) .............................................. 425
  Economics (Co-op) (ECON-C) ................................... 426
  English (ENG) .................................................... 426
  Environmental Governance (EGOV) ............................. 427
  European Culture and Civilization (ECC) ...................... 427
  European Studies (EURS) ....................................... 428
  Family and Child Studies (FCS) ............................... 429
  Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE) ........... 429
  French Studies (FREN) .......................................... 430
  Geography (GEOG) .............................................. 430
  German (GERM) ................................................... 431
  History (HIST) .................................................. 431
  Individual Studies (IS) ......................................... 432
  International Development (ID) ............................... 432
  Italian (ITAL) .................................................... 434
  Marketing (MKTG) ............................................... 435
  Mathematical Economics (MAEC) ................................ 435
  Mathematical Economics (Co-op) (MAEC-C) .................... 435
  Mathematical Science (MSCI) ................................... 436
  Mathematics (MATH) ............................................. 437
  Media & Cinema Studies (MCST) ............................... 437
  Museum Studies (MS) ............................................ 437
  Music (MUSIC) .................................................. 437
  Philosophy (PHIL) .............................................. 438
  Political Science (POLS) ........................................ 438
  Psychology (PSYC) .............................................. 439
  Psychology (Co-op) (PSYC-C) .................................. 440
  Sociology (SOC) ................................................ 441
  Spanish and Hispanic Studies (SPAH) ......................... 442
  Statistics (STAT) ............................................... 443
  Studio Art (SART) .............................................. 443
  Three Studies (THST) ........................................... 443

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) ....................... 445
  Program Information ........................................... 445

Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.) ....... 447
  Program Information ........................................... 447

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.) ............................... 451
  Program Information ........................................... 451
  Undeclared (UND) ............................................... 452
  Accounting (ACCT) .............................................. 452
  Accounting (Co-op) (ACCT-C) ................................... 453
  Food and Agricultural Business (FAB) ......................... 453
  Food and Agricultural Business (Co-op) (FAB-C) .............. 454
  Hospitality and Tourism Management (HTM) .................... 454
  Hospitality and Tourism Management Co-op (HTM-C) .......... 456
  Leadership and Organizational Management (LOM) ............ 457
  Management Economics and Finance (MEF) ..................... 457
  Management Economics and Finance (Co-op) (MEF-C) ......... 459
  Marketing Management (MKMN) ................................ 460
  Marketing Management (Co-op) (MKMN-C) ..................... 461
  Public Management (PMGT) .................................... 463

Public Management (Co-op) (PMGT-C) .......................... 463
Real Estate and Housing (REH) .................................. 464
Real Estate and Housing (Co-op) (REH-C) ....................... 465

Bachelor of Computing (B.Comp.) .............................. 467
  Program Information ........................................... 467
    General Program ............................................... 467
    Computer Science (CS) ...................................... 467
    Computer Science (Co-op) (CS/C) ......................... 467
    Software Engineering (SENG) ............................... 468
    Software Engineering (Co-op) (SENG-C) .................... 468

Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.] ............................. 470
  Program Information ........................................... 470
    Undeclared First Year Entry - B.Eng. Program Regular and Co-op 470
    Biological Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE-C) 471
    Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BME/BME-C) 471
    Computer Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (CENG/CENG-C) 472
    Engineering Systems and Computing Program Regular and Co-op (ESC/ESC-C) 473
    Environmental Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (ENVE/ENVE-C) 473
    Food Engineering (FENG) .................................... 474
    Mechanical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (MECH/MECH-C) 474
    Water Resources Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (WRE/WRE-C) 475

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.) .................. 476
  Program Information ........................................... 476

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) .................................... 477
  The Three Semester System .................................... 477
  Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another ................... 477
  Program Information ........................................... 477
    Special Study Options ....................................... 477
    Doctor of Veterinary Medicine ................................ 478
    General Program (BSCG) .................................... 478
    Honours Programs (BSCH) .................................... 478
    Animal Biology (ABIO) ...................................... 479
    Biochemistry (BIOC) ......................................... 479
    Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC-C) ............................... 480
    Biodiversity (BIOD) .......................................... 480
    Biological and Medical Physics (BMPH) ...................... 482
    Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMPH-C) .......... 483
    Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH) ........... 484
    Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH-C) 485
    Biological Science (BIOS) ................................... 485
    Biology (BIOL) ............................................... 486
    Bio-Medical Science (BIOM) ................................ 486
    Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX) ............................... 487
    Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX/C) .................... 487
    Biotechnology (BIOT) ........................................ 488
    Business Economics (BECN) .................................. 488
    Chemical Physics (CHPY) ..................................... 489
    Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY/C) ......................... 490
    Chemistry (CHEM) ............................................ 490
    Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM/C) ................................ 491
    Computing and Information Science (CIS) .................... 491
    Ecology (ECOL) .............................................. 491
    Environmental Biology (ENVB) ................................ 491
    Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG) ............. 493
    Food Science (FOOD) ........................................ 493
    Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD-C) ............................... 494
    Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis 494
    Human Kinetics (HK) ......................................... 494
    Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB) ......................... 495
    Marine and Freshwater Biology (Co-op) (MFB-C) ............. 495
    Mathematical Science (MSCI) ................................ 496
    Mathematics (MATH) ......................................... 497
    Microbiology (MICR) ......................................... 498
    Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR-C) ............................... 499
    Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG) ....................... 499
    Nanosense (NANO) ............................................ 500
    Nanosense (NANO-C) ......................................... 501
    Neuroscience (NEUR) ......................................... 501
    Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS) ............... 503
    Physical Science (PSCI) ..................................... 504
    Physics (PHYS) ............................................... 504
    Physics (Co-op) (PHYS/C) .................................... 505
    Plant Science (PLSC) ......................................... 506
## X. Degree Programs

**Specializations and Their Degrees**

Specializations and the degree under which they are offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Name</th>
<th>Specialization Acronym</th>
<th>Honours Program Major</th>
<th>Honours Program Minor</th>
<th>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</th>
<th>General Program</th>
<th>Co-op Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Development</td>
<td>ADEV</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>AGR</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td>AGRS</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>ABI</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Human Nutrition</td>
<td>AHN</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Plant Science</td>
<td>APSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>ARTH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Culture and Heritage Management</td>
<td>ACHM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>BIOD</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>BINF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological &amp; Medical Physics</td>
<td>BMPH</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
<td>BPCH</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Engineering</td>
<td>BIOE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomathematical or Biostatistical Modelling</td>
<td>BBM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Medical Science</td>
<td>BIOM</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>BME</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Toxicology</td>
<td>BTOX</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>BIOT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BOT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td>BECN</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>CHPY</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child, Youth and Family</td>
<td>CYF</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>CLAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>CENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing &amp; Information Science</td>
<td>CIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice &amp; Public Policy</td>
<td>CJP</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences</td>
<td>CHAT</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>ECOL</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Name</th>
<th>Specialization Acronym</th>
<th>Honours Program Major</th>
<th>Honours Program Minor</th>
<th>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</th>
<th>General Program</th>
<th>Co-op Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Business Development</td>
<td>EBD</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity &amp; Systems</td>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy &amp; Mass Transfer</td>
<td>EMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Systems &amp; Computing</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>ENVB</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment &amp; Development</td>
<td>EAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics &amp; Policy</td>
<td>EEP</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>ENVE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geoscience &amp; Geomatics</td>
<td>EGG</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Governance</td>
<td>EGOV</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management</td>
<td>ERM</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>ENVS</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Management</td>
<td>EQM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Culture &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>ECC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BAH.EURS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Business Studies</td>
<td>EBS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.EURS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>EURS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family &amp; Child Studies</td>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM.MEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Agricultural Business</td>
<td>FAB</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics</td>
<td>FARE</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Engineering</td>
<td>FENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Industry Management</td>
<td>FIM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies</td>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Development</td>
<td>GAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS &amp; Environmental Analysis</td>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Perspectives in Development</td>
<td>HPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism Management</td>
<td>HTM</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Kinetics</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>LAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Organizational Management</td>
<td>LOM</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine &amp; Freshwater Biology</td>
<td>MFB</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Economics &amp; Finance</td>
<td>MEF</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>MKMN</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Name</td>
<td>Specialization Acronym</td>
<td>Honours Program Major</td>
<td>Honours Program Minor</td>
<td>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>General Program</td>
<td>Co-op Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>MAEC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science</td>
<td>MSCI</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media &amp; Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>MECH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics</td>
<td>MBG</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanoscience</td>
<td>NANO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>NEUR</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional &amp; Nutraceutical Sciences</td>
<td>NANS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>PSCI</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>PBTC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Environmental Science</td>
<td>PESC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Science</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy &amp; Administrative Change</td>
<td>PEAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td>PMGT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate &amp; Housing</td>
<td>REH</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural &amp; Agricultural Development</td>
<td>RAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH:MSCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>SPAH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>SENG</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>SART</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>THST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>THPY</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>DVM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>WRE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Biology &amp; Conservation</td>
<td>WBC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>ZOO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.)

Program Information
The University of Guelph offers an 8 semester (20.00 credits) honours program leading to a Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) degree. Students must select one of the 3 following major areas of study:

Adult Development (ADEV)

Applied Human Nutrition (AHN)

Child, Youth and Family (CYF)

Co-operative Education is available in the following programs:

Adult Development (Co-op) (ADEV:C)

Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF:C)

Elective offerings enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

The program is interdisciplinary and provides a diverse and integrated focus of applied social science in each of the 3 majors. Courses from the traditional disciplines in other departments in the University are coupled with courses offered by faculty members in the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition whose own backgrounds reflect the interdisciplinary nature of the program.

Laboratory, practicum and field experiences enhance the students' opportunities to grasp the contributions of the social, physical and biological sciences to significant facets of human behaviour and experience, whether in family, community, or in educational settings.

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling
A B.A.Sc. program counsellor is available to assist prospective students in the selection of their major and initial courses, and to respond to questions regarding any other aspects of their anticipated program. The program counsellor will also assist in-course students who need information or advice about their program or other academic regulations, who seek information on services and resources available to students or who are contemplating transfer into or out of their current major or degree program.

Academic Advising
On entering the program all students are assigned to a departmental advisor by major. Co-operative Education students in all majors are also assigned to an advisor. This advisor is thoroughly familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student's specific major. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their departmental advisors, and to set up individual meetings with them when they have questions or concerns about their major, or their performance in the program.

Continuation of Study
Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation
To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Applied Science, the student must satisfy the following conditions:

- the student must have successfully completed the schedule of studies requirements for the specified major
- the student must have a cumulative average of 60% or higher
- the student must have a term academic standing of Eligible to Continue

Schedule of Studies
Courses specified in the Schedule of Studies are required courses and must be completed successfully. A full course load normally includes 2.50 credits (normally 5 courses). The requirements for each major are set out below.

Special Expenses
Expenses for field trips can range from $20 to $30 per semester in the first 4 semesters and from $25 to $50 in each of the last 4 semesters. In certain courses modest expenses are incurred for supplies and where appropriate for laboratory costs. According to recent Ontario legislation, agencies licensed by the Ministry of Community and Social Services which care for, or provide service to, children or vulnerable adults are required to do criminal reference checks on all their employees. Students enrolled in practica or field placement courses may be required to submit to the agency with which they are placed, personal information about any criminal convictions and pending criminal charges.

The cost of acquiring this criminal reference check (Canadian Police Information Check) is thoroughly familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student's specific major. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their departmental advisors, and to set up individual meetings with them when they have questions or concerns about their major, or their performance in the program.

Continuation of Study

The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations.

Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: https://www.uoguelph.ca/ uac/facultyadvisors or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

Major

Semester 1
FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
One of:
ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
SOCI*1100 [0.50] Sociology
0.50 electives

Semester 2
FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
One of:
BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
1.00 electives
### Electives - Recommended and Program Options

Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to take FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910 (undergraduate thesis courses). Students entering into human services after graduation are encouraged to take FRHD*4290 (4th year practicum course). Students who intend to pursue studies or careers in the following areas, Adult Development and Aging, Family and Social Relations, Human Sexuality and Health or Research may wish to include electives from the following list:

#### Adult Development and Aging Interest
- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- FRHD*4190 [0.50] Assessment in Gerontology
- FRHD*4290 [1.00] Practicum II: Adult Development
- NUTR*3150 [0.50] Aging and Nutrition

#### Family and Social Relations Interest
- FRHD*3090 [0.50] Poverty and Health
- FRHD*4200 [0.50] Family Theory
- FRHD*4290 [1.00] Practicum II: Adult Development

#### Human Sexuality and Health Interest
- FRHD*4200 [0.50] Issues in Human Sexuality
- FRHD*4290 [1.00] Practicum II: Adult Development

#### Research Interest
- FRHD*4810 [0.50] Thesis I
- FRHD*4910 [1.00] Thesis II

### Graduate and Professional Studies

Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in human development/family science, couple and family therapy, social work, education, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Adult Development major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully. Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

---

### * Exchange/Study Abroad Opportunities

Students interested in study abroad experience could consider this in either Semester 5 or 7. If it is in Semester 5, then students could defer FRHD*3400 to Winter Semester 6 with the Practicum FRHD*3290 (with permission). If the study abroad experience is preferred in Semester 7, the Professional Issues course (FRHD*4310) could be taken in Semester 5 (with permission).
An Area of Emphasis in Dietetics is also offered for those interested in becoming Registered Dietitians. Successful completion of the additional required and restricted elective courses will allow students to compete for a limited number of dietetic internship positions after graduation. Graduates who complete dietetic internships are eligible to write the Registration Examination and become Registered Dietitians, a regulated health profession. The Area of Emphasis in this dietetic education program is accredited under the Partnership for Dietetic Education and Practice (PDEP) and prepares students for eligibility for registration with a provincial dietetics regulatory body. Most graduates completing dietetic internships are employed in hospitals and other health care agencies such as community health centres and long-term care facilities where the credential of Registered Dietitian is required for practice. Some Registered Dietitians also find employment in a wide range of careers in health and education, and in the private sector. Still others proceed to graduate study in fields such as nutrition, public health nutrition, medicine or education.

Program Requirements
Students in the Applied Human Nutrition Major must include the core of 13.00 required credits in the minimum of 20.00 credits. Students in the Area of Emphasis in Dietetics take an additional 2.50 required credits plus 1.50 restricted electives for 17.00 required credits in the minimum 20.00 credits. Discussion with a departmental advisor regarding the various choices possible from within the Major is strongly recommended. Students will normally register for courses according to the semesters indicated below for Fall and Winter sequencing.

Students taking the Area of Emphasis in Dietetics are strongly encouraged to seek help from departmental advisors to ensure they have selected all the required courses for eligibility to internships.

Minors
Students may take one minor in addition to the Applied Human Nutrition Major. See the University of Guelph Calendar, Section X, Degree Programs, Specialization and Their Degrees for list of minors: https://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/calendars/undergraduate/current/e10/index.shtml

Counselling on Minors
The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations. Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: https://www.uoguelph.ca/auie/facultyadvisors or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

Double Counting of Courses
A maximum of 50 percent of the courses applied to a minor may be courses taken in fulfillment of the major where required courses are the same.

Major

Semester 1
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
One of:
HTM*2700 [0.50] Understanding Foods
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
0.50 electives

Note: HTM*2700 is recommended for Semester 1 if capacity allows, but may also be taken in Semester 2 by choosing NUTR*1010 in Semester 1

Semester 2
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
One of:
HTM*2700 [0.50] Understanding Foods
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
One of:
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
1.00 electives

*See note in Semester 1

Semester 3
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
HTM*2030 [0.50] Control Systems in the Hospitality Industry
NUTR*2050 [0.50] Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
0.50 electives

Note: HTM*2030 may be taken in Semester 4.
Note: Students completing an Area of Emphasis in Dietetics must take one of:
CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
The Child, Youth and Family major, administered by the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, examines the psychological, social and physical conditions which influence the growth and development of children and adolescents. While the primary focus of the major is on children and youth, the program regards the family as a primary context of development and as the key to successful interventions for children with developmental, behavioural, or socio-emotional difficulties. Through the effective use of elective courses, the core requirements in the major can be supplemented to create a program of study which will prepare graduates for a variety of careers in child and youth services. Graduates are pursuing child and youth-related careers in a variety of settings including child and youth treatment facilities, elementary schools, paediatric wards in hospitals, family and community service agencies, and child care centres. Students interested in working with children ten years of age and younger may apply for membership in the College of Early Childhood Educators; see further details on required courses below. Further academic preparation may be required for certain careers. Many graduates go on to pursue graduate education in fields such as family studies, human development, psychology, counselling psychology, social work, speech pathology, and occupational therapy.

Articulation Agreements

The University of Guelph is a partner in several Articulation Agreements concerning the Child, Youth and Family major. Students who enter the B.A.Sc. Child, Youth and Family major with advanced standing through an articulation agreement should identify themselves to the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for specific guidance around their Schedule of Studies (see Section IV of this calendar). Students in the Child, Youth and Family major who are interested in proceeding to teachers college should refer to Section IV—Admissions Information, Articulation Agreements for information about admission to the Bachelor of Education program at Nipissing University.

Program Requirements

All students in the Child, Youth and Family major must include the following core of 11.50 required credits and 0.50 restricted electives to a minimum of 20.00 credits. Students are encouraged to plan their use of electives carefully in order to focus their program on or one or a combination of the career options open to graduates. Discussion with a faculty advisor regarding the various choices possible from within the major is strongly recommended. Students will normally register for courses according to the semesters indicated below for Fall and Winter sequencing. Students who register for Summer semesters and other students for whom the semester offerings present difficulty may, where they have the approval of their faculty advisor, take some courses in alternative semesters.

Minors

Students may take one minor in addition to the Child, Youth and Family major. See the University of Guelph Calendar, Section X, Degree Programs, Specialization and Their Minors for specific guidance around their Schedule of Studies where they have the approval of their faculty advisor, take some courses in alternative semesters.

Counselling on Minors

The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations. Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: https://www.uoguelph.ca/unic/facultyadvisors or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

Major

Semester 1

FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
One of:
ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
0.50 electives

Semester 2

BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
One of:
FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development
0.50 electives

Semester 3

FRHD*2100 [0.50] Development of Human Sexuality
FRHD*2110 [0.50] Exceptional Children and Youth
FRHD*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
One of:
FRHD*2060 [0.50] Adult Development and Aging
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
0.50 electives

Semester 4
FRHD*3150 [0.50] Strategies for Behaviour Change
FRHD*2040 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Children
FRHD*2400 [0.50] Introduction to Human Services
1.00 electives

Semester 5
FRHD*3070 [0.50] Research Methods: Family Studies
FRHD*3180 [0.50] Observation and Assessment Laboratory
FRHD*3400 [0.50] Communication and Counselling Skills
One of:
FRHD*3200 [1.00] Practicum I: Child
FRHD*3250 [1.00] Practicum I: Youth
Note: FRHD*3200 and FRHD*3250 may be taken in Semester 6

Semester 6
FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
2.00 electives

Semester 7
FRHD*4310 [0.50] Professional Issues
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
FRHD*4320 [0.50] Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
In addition to the 11.50 required credits, 0.50 must be taken from the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition at the 4000 level. (excluding FRHD*4330 or FRHD*4430).

Electives - Recommended and Program Options
Child and Youth Services
It is highly recommended that students planning to work in child and youth services complete the following Child stream courses:
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development
FRHD*3250 [1.00] Practicum I: Youth
FRHD*4340 [1.00] Practicum II: Youth
FRHD*4400 [0.50] Youth, Risk and Resilience
Students who intend to pursue a career in child and youth services may wish to choose electives from the following list:
EDRD*3120 [0.50] Educational Communication
FRHD*3090 [0.50] Poverty and Health
FRHD*3190 [0.50] Administration of Programs for Children
FRHD*4020 [0.50] Family Theory
FRHD*4200 [0.50] Issues in Human Sexuality
FRHD*4810 [0.50] Thesis I
FRHD*4910 [1.00] Thesis II
NUTR*2080 [0.50] Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
PSYC*3450 [0.50] Social and Personality Development
PSYC*3850 [0.50] Intellectual Disabilities
SOAN*2290 [0.50] Identities and Cultural Diversity
SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
SOC*3040 [0.50] Sociology of Social Welfare

Early Childhood Education
Students planning to apply for membership in the College of Early Childhood Educators (CECE) need to complete the following Child stream courses:
FRHD*2040 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Children
FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
FRHD*3190 [0.50] Administration of Programs for Children
FRHD*3200 [1.00] Practicum I: Child
FRHD*4020 [0.50] Family Theory
FRHD*4210 [0.50] Senior Seminar in Early Education and Care
FRHD*4330 [1.00] Practicum II: Child
Students who intend to pursue a career in early childhood education may wish to choose electives from the following list:
ENGL*2740 [0.50] Children’s Literature
FRHD*3090 [0.50] Poverty and Health
FRHD*4810 [0.50] Thesis I
FRHD*4910 [1.00] Thesis II
NUTR*2050 [0.50] Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
PSYC*3850 [0.50] Intellectual Disabilities
SOAN*2290 [0.50] Identities and Cultural Diversity

Education - Primary / Junior / Intermediate
Graduates interested in elementary school teaching need additional study at a Faculty of Education. For those who wish to teach primary (junior kindergarten to grade 3) or junior (grades 4 to 6), each faculty of education may have certain required courses for admission. Often recommended are courses in visual or performing arts, mathematics, languages, physical or natural sciences, history or geography. Students interested in intermediate (grades 7 to 10) level teaching need to acquire a teachable subject in a specific discipline. Normally, this requirement consists of six semester courses in an area of concentration.

Students are strongly advised to contact the Faculties of Education that interest them early in their programs to determine the specific requirements.

Graduate and Professional Studies
Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in social work, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, occupational therapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Child, Youth and Family major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully. In our program you would include FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910.

Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF:C)
Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

All students in the Child, Youth and Family Co-op major must include the following core of 11.50 required credits and 0.50 restricted electives to a minimum of 20.00 credits. The first four semesters are as for the students in the regular program. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the third academic semester. Therefore the schedule is as follows:

Major

Semester 1
FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
One of:
ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
0.50 electives

Semester 2
BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
One of:
FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development
0.50 electives

Semester 3
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
FRHD*2100 [0.50] Development of Human Sexuality
FRHD*2110 [0.50] Exceptional Children and Youth
FRHD*3070 [0.50] Research Methods: Family Studies
STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
One of:
FRHD*2060 [0.50] Adult Development and Aging
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood

Semester 4
FRHD*3150 [0.50] Strategies for Behaviour Change
FRHD*3400 [0.50] Communication and Counselling Skills
STAT*2090 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics II
One of:
FRHD*2040 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Children
FRHD*2400 [0.50] Introduction to Human Services
0.50 electives
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.)

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
FRHD*4320 [0.50] Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families
One of:
FRHD*3200 [1.00] Practicum I: Child
FRHD*3250 [1.00] Practicum I: Youth
0.50 electives

Semester 6 - Summer
2.50 electives

Semester 7 - Fall
FRHD*3180 [0.50] Observation and Assessment Laboratory
FRHD*4310 [0.50] Professional Issues
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Winter Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 8 - Summer
2.50 electives

Restricted Electives
0.50 restricted electives from the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition at the 4000 level (excluding FRHD*4330 or FRHD*4340).
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.A. degree. The General Program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits requiring the equivalent of 6 semesters of successful full time study. The Honours Program consists of a minimum of 20.00 credits requiring the equivalent of 8 semesters of successful full time study. A student may register in Summer, Fall and Winter semesters. The normal course load is 2.50 credits per semester for a full time student on regular status. Students may register for 0.50 credit more at their own discretion. Part time study consists of 1.50 credits or fewer per semester.

Program Information

A student’s selection of courses must follow the B.A. Program Regulations (including Distribution Requirements), a pattern of study for either the General or Honours degree (below), and the detailed schedule(s) of studies which follow for any special subject(s) studied.

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

Students are urged to seek the assistance of the counsellors in the B.A. Counselling Office regarding their program and academic regulations, selecting courses, services and resources available on campus, and when they are experiencing difficulties that affect their academic progress.

Departmental Advising

Every academic department has advisors available to assist students in their course selection planning. Students should seek the advice of the faculty advisor when declaring a major, area of concentration, or minor, regarding course scheduling and completing the requirements for the specializations.

Students encountering difficulties within a course should first consult the instructor of the course. Co-operative education students in Economics and Psychology will also have a departmental Co-op Academic Advisor and Co-ordinator, and should consult Co-operative Education Services regarding scheduling work terms and the COOP*1000 course.

Academic Residence Requirements

1. At least 5.00 of the credits required for graduation by the student's program must be taken at the University of Guelph.
2. At least 60% of the 3000 and 4000 level courses required for graduation must be taken at the University of Guelph.

University of Guelph courses include courses taken on exchange and on study abroad programs. Letter of Permission courses are not included.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII–Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures of this calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

In addition to meeting the general and honours degree requirements listed below under Program Regulations, students will not normally be eligible to graduate while on probationary or required-to-withdraw status.

Distribution Requirements

The distribution requirements are designed to provide the student with exposure to and some understanding of a range of disciplines in the Arts, Social Sciences and Mathematical and Natural Sciences. Courses taken to satisfy the distribution requirements may also be counted toward a specialization in the general or honours program.

The B.A. Distribution Requirements (requirements 1, 2, and 3) need not be completed immediately but are a graduation requirement.

The distribution requirement of 8 courses (minimum 4.00 credits) is as follows:
1. A minimum of 1.50 credits over at least 2 different subject areas in the humanities:
   - ARTH Art History
   - CHIN Mandarin
   - CLAS Classical Studies
   - ENGL English
   - EURO European Studies
   - FREN French Studies
   - GERG GERM German Studies
   - GREK Greek
   - HIST History
   - HUMN Humanities
   - ITAL Italian Studies
   - LAT Latin
   - LING Linguistics
   - MUSC Music
   - PHIL Philosophy
   - PORT Portuguese
   - SART Studio Art
   - SPAN Spanish and Hispanic Studies
   - THST Theatre Studies
   - WMST Women’s Studies

2. A minimum of 1.50 credits over at least two of the following subject areas in the social sciences:
   - ANTH Anthropology
   - ECON Economics
   - GEOG Geography
   - IDEV International Development
   - ISS Interdisciplinary Social Science
   - POLS Political Science
   - PSYC Psychology
   - SOAN Sociology and Anthropology
   - SOC Sociology
   - WMST Women’s Studies

3. 1.00 credits in natural and/or mathematical sciences from the list below.

Natural and Mathematical Science Courses Acceptable for B.A. Distribution Requirements

Students must take 1.00 credits in natural and/or mathematical science courses to fulfill the B.A. science requirements. Students should choose their courses from the list below or any course for which those listed serve as prerequisites. Students are advised to fulfill this requirement before their final semester. Any problems related to this requirement should be discussed with a B.A. Program Counsellor.

Courses recommended for students with limited preparation (e.g., lacking 4U credit in a specific area):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Agriculture for International Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1020</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1500</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Humans in the Natural World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*1200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plants and Human Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Chemistry Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2130</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Eating Sustainably in Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2270</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Impacts of Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*2010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1350</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Earth: Hazards and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*1120</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Grape and Wine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*1130</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Science of Gardening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Genetics and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1600</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Contemporary Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1810</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other acceptable courses which require 4U or university preparation:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1XXX</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Any BIOL course at the 1000 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1XXX</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Any CHEM course at the 1000 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1XXX</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Any CIS course at the 1000 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2030</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2250</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Geology of Natural Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1XXX</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Any MATH course at the 1000 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1XXX</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Any PHYS course at the 1000 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2XXX</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Any STAT course at the 2000 level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Double Counting of Courses

A maximum of 50 percent of the courses in a second specialization may be courses taken in fulfillment of the first specialization where required courses are the same. (Specializations can include majors, minors, areas of concentrations and certificates.)

Program Regulations

The General Degree Program provides the opportunity for a sound general education in the arts and social sciences, mathematics and sciences, while allowing for concentration of studies in one or more subjects.

The Honours Degree Program provides depth of study in one specialization, strengthening written and oral communication skills, research and analytical abilities, as well as ensuring a breadth of study in the arts, social sciences, mathematics and sciences.
General Degree Requirements (BAG)
To graduate from a general program a student must:
1. earn 15.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements (see B.A. Distribution Requirements), at least 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 15.00 credits requirement.
2. 9.00 of the required 15.00 credits must be in courses offered by the College of Arts, the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology (in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics), School of Computer Science, or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
3. no more than 11.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards a general degree.

While students are encouraged to complete the requirements of one or more areas of concentration, this is not a graduation requirement.

The requirements for each area of concentration are set out separately in the pages following the list of Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree.

Honours Degree Requirements (BAH)
To graduate from an honours program a student must:
1. earn 20.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements (see B.A. Distribution Requirements), and courses that fulfill the requirements of at least one major. At least 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits from courses at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 20.00 credits requirement.
2. Honours B.A. students, except those completing a major in Food, Agricultural, and Resource Economics, must take a minimum of 12.00 credits in courses offered by the College of Arts or the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology (in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics), the School of Computer Science or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
3. no more than 14.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards an Honours Degree.
4. fulfill the course and credit requirements of at least one major with a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts at the University of Guelph in that major. Grades in all courses in the discipline area of the major are included in the cumulative average. Grades from those courses in other disciplines listed as options toward the major are also included in the average. (This condition does not apply to majors in the interdisciplinary programs of International Development and European Studies, where only courses in the core and chosen area of emphasis will be counted toward the specialization average.) Students may take more than one major. They may also take one or more minors. The 70% requirement applies to each major and minor.

The requirements for each major and minor are set out separately in the pages following the list of Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree.

University recognition that a student has graduated with a particular major or minor requires a cumulative average of 70% for all course attempts at this University in that major or minor.

Students failing to meet the graduation requirements of the Honours Program may apply to graduate with a General Degree if the requirements for the General Degree are met. Students should note that a specialization is not required to graduate with a General Degree.

Semester One Requirements
It is recommended that students select 1000 level courses as follows:
• Required courses for a chosen or intended specialization (major, minor, area of concentration).
• Electives (this could include arts/humanities, social sciences, natural/mathematical sciences, or electives from another area).

For more information on course selection, students can access the New Student Registration Handbook at https://www.uoguelph.ca/Registrar/Undergraduate/RegistrationHandbook/index

Special Study Options
Study at Other Universities
Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Arts degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VIII--Degree Regulations & Procedures in this calendar.

Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking studies at another institution. Approval of the request depends on good standing in the program with a minimum average of 60%.

The normal limit of credits taken on a Letter of Permission is 2.50 based on Guelph credits. Students with a specialization in languages who want to undertake a program of study in Quebec or abroad should consult the appropriate faculty advisor or the Director of the School of Languages and Literatures.

Study Abroad
The University of Guelph offers many other Study Abroad and Exchange opportunities for students to enrich their learning experience. Bachelor of Arts students are encouraged to participate in any of the diverse options available. Courses taken while on exchange or study abroad can be used as electives or core requirements. For further information on the programs available, please refer to Section V - International Study. Students are advised to meet with a B.A. Program Counsellor to discuss the feasibility of participating in an exchange or semester abroad.

Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree

General Program Areas of Concentration
Anthropology
English
French Studies
Geography
History
International Development
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Spanish and Hispanic Studies
Statistics
Theatre Studies

The schedule of studies for each area of concentration is given on the following pages under its subject heading.

Honours Program Majors
Anthropology
Art History
Classical Studies
Criminal Justice and Public Policy
Economics*
English
Environmental Governance
European Studies
Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics
French Studies
Geography
History
Individual Studies
International Development
Mathematical Economics*
Mathematical Science
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Psychology*
Sociology
Spanish and Hispanic Studies
Studio Art
Theatre Studies

Subjects marked with an asterisk (*) may be available as Co-operative Education programs. The schedule of studies for each major is given on the following pages under its subject heading.

Honours Program Minors
Anthropology
Art History
Arts, Culture and Heritage Management
Business
Business Economics
Classical Studies
Computing and Information Science
Creative Writing
Criminal Justice and Public Policy
Economics
English
European Culture and Civilization
Family and Child Studies
French Studies
Geography
German
History
International Development
Italian
Marketing
Mathematics
Media and Cinema Studies
Museum Studies
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Statistics
Studio Art
Spanish and Hispanic Studies
Theatre Studies

The schedule of studies for each minor is given on the following pages under its subject heading.

Anthropology (ANTH)

Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers three types of courses: sociology courses with the prefix SOC*; anthropology courses with the prefix ANTH*; and departmental courses with the prefix SOAN*. The departmental category of courses recognizes the fact that the disciplines of sociology and sociocultural anthropology have developed in tandem and it is possible to identify large areas of overlap and convergence in the work of practitioners both historically and in the present. Departmental courses include most of the core theory and methods courses as well as many elective courses. They contribute equally to the subject matter of sociology as well as the subject matter of sociocultural anthropology for purposes of the undergraduate programs of study in both disciplines. Please see the listings for all courses required for the Anthropology program.

Courses will normally be offered in the semesters designated. Please check with the department for information about occasional semester offerings. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, students may elect to do independent study. A student who wishes to do a reading course should first consult the professor with whom he/she wishes to work. Please note, a student is allowed a total of 1.00 credits only for reading courses.

SOAN courses will be used towards the Anthropology specialization.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>Engaging Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship, Family, and Power</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credits in ANTH
0.50 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>Engaging Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship, Family, and Power</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*4700</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3070</td>
<td>Qualitative and Observational Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
2.00 additional credits in ANTH
2.00 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 4000 level.

Note: SOAN*3120 is recommended, especially for students planning to enter graduate programs.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>Engaging Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship, Family, and Power</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credits in ANTH
0.50 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Art History (ARTH)

School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts

The School provides for concentrated study in Art History or Studio Arts, or for a more balanced study combining the two disciplines. Both Studio Art and Art History degree programs require some work in both the programs. Many Art History courses are also open to non-specialized students.

The Art History program covers historical perspectives on the visual arts, study of the methodologies of art history and critical theory, and consideration of contemporary issues in the practice and display of art. Students pursuing a Major or Minor in Art History are required to take a minimum number of courses at the 2000, 3000 and 4000 level.

Students majoring in other programs who are also interested in the study of Art History are encouraged to consider the Minor offered in Museum Studies. Specific requirements for the Art History Honours Major and Minor are listed below.

Student Counselling

The students who elect to take a substantial number of courses in Art History with the objective of graduate work are advised to obtain counselling from faculty regarding their choices. It is important to know that graduate studies in Art History will usually require a reading knowledge of at least 2 languages other than English. German, French, Italian and Latin are among the most useful choices. Cognate electives in other disciplines in the College of Arts (such as History) will almost certainly prove an asset.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*1510</td>
<td>Art Historical Studies I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*1520</td>
<td>Art Historical Studies II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2220</td>
<td>The Visual Arts Today</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2480</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2540</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2550</td>
<td>The Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2690</td>
<td>Early Modern Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2050</td>
<td>Modern Latin American Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2060</td>
<td>Aboriginal Arts in the Americas</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2070</td>
<td>Art of the USA</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2120</td>
<td>Introduction to Museology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2150</td>
<td>Art and Archaeology of Greece</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2280</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2290</td>
<td>History of Photographic Media</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2490</td>
<td>History of Canadian Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2580</td>
<td>Late Modern Art: 1900-1950</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2950</td>
<td>Baroque Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3010</td>
<td>Contemporary Canadian Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3060</td>
<td>Public Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3150</td>
<td>Space: Roman Art and Urbanism</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3200</td>
<td>Colour: Practice &amp; Meanings in Western Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3210</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Art History</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3220</td>
<td>Nationalism &amp; Identity in Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3320</td>
<td>Lives: Aspects of Western Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3330</td>
<td>Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3340</td>
<td>Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3520</td>
<td>Idea: Art Since 1950</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3600</td>
<td>Topics in the Long Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3620</td>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*3780</td>
<td>Gender and Art</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.00 credits from 4000-level seminar courses:

- ARTH*4310 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture I
- ARTH*4320 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture II
- ARTH*4330 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture III
- ARTH*4340 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture IV
- ARTH*4350 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture V

Students may count either ARTH*4600 "Individual Study: Art History" or ARTH*4800 "Experiential Learning" towards their major. Neither of these courses meets the requirement of 2.00 credits from seminar courses.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
- ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II

4.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 2.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Arts, Culture and Heritage Management (ACHM)

This minor prepares students for careers in the management of the artistic and cultural sectors. By examining arts, culture and heritage institutions, business models and consumer trends, students develop and demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between culture and society, cultural economies and the arts both globally and in the Canadian context. Attention is given to visual culture, film and theatre, sound/ music, heritage, management, law, marketing, communications and ethics. The experiential component allows students to gain practical experience in the field of their choice. The minor in Arts, Culture and Heritage Management guides students to an understanding of the pertinent questions at stake in today’s entrepreneurial and diverse cultural environments.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:

- HUMN*1300 [0.50] Fundamentals of Arts Management I
- HUMN*2300 [0.50] Fundamentals of Arts Management II
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- GMMT*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Canadian Business Management

Note: BComm students interested in this minor must substitute GMMT*2150 with 0.50 additional credits from the Arts and Culture list below.

1.00 credit from Arts and Culture

- ANTH*2660 [0.50] Contemporary Native Peoples of Canada
- ANTH*3650 [0.50] Prehistory of Canadian Native Peoples
- ARTH*2060 [0.50] Aboriginal Arts in the Americas
- ARTH*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Museology
- ARTH*2220 [0.50] The Visual Arts Today
- ARTH*2290 [0.50] History of Photographic Media
- ARTH*3010 [0.50] Contemporary Canadian Art
- ARTH*3060 [0.50] Public Art
- ARTH*3520 [0.50] Idea: Art Since 1950
- ARTH*3620 [0.50] Museum Studies
- ENGL*3380 [0.50] Studies in the History of Literary Production
- EURO*1100 [0.50] European Cinema
- FREN*3140 [0.50] Women in Literature, Art and Film
- FREN*3160 [0.50] Songs, Lyrics and Poetry in French
- HIST*3260 [0.50] Cinema and the Moving Image
- HIST*3450 [0.50] The Uses of History
- MUSC*2030 [0.50] Music in Canada
- MUSC*2150 [0.50] Music and Popular Culture
- MUSC*2270 [0.50] World Music
- SART*1150 [0.50] Contemporary Artistic Practice
- THST*2500 [0.50] Contemporary Cinema
- THST*3530 [0.50] Canadian Cinema
- THST*4240 [0.50] Theatrical Organization and Culture
- WMST*2000 [0.50] Women and Representation

1.00 credit from Organizational Management

- ACCT*2220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
- HROB*3070 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
- HROB*3090 [0.50] Developing Talent
- HROB*3100 [0.50] Developing Management and Leadership Competencies
- HROB*4060 [0.50] Workforce Optimization
- HRTM*1700 [0.50] Foodservice Management
- HRTM*2070 [0.50] Event Management
- MGT*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGT*2100 [0.50] Personal Financial Management
- MGT*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing

0.50 additional credits from Ethics and Communication.

Note: Some courses may also have prerequisites, identified in course descriptions in the academic calendar.

Business (BUS)

College of Business and Economics, Department of Management

The study of business is complementary to virtually any career or professional endeavour. The minor in Business is intended to enhance the business literacy of non-business students. Through a combination of core and elective courses, students from different disciplines will develop foundational knowledge and understanding of the core functional areas of business, and be invited to explore and apply this in relation to their primary area of study.

Note: The minor in Business is not open to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce program.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required (all 3.00 required credits, plus 2.00 credits of restricted electives of which at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above).

Required courses (3.00 credits):

- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- GMMT*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Canadian Business Management
- GMMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

Restricted Electives (2.00 credits of which at least 1.00 credits are at the 3000 level or above):

- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
- ECON*2720 [0.50] Business History
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
- ENGG*4050 [0.50] Quality Control
- ENGG*4070 [0.50] Life Cycle Assessment for Sustainable Design
- ENGG*4510 [0.50] Assessment & Management of Risk
- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- HROB*2290 [0.50] Human Resources Management
- HTM*3120 [0.50] Service Operations Analysis
- MCS*2100 [0.50] Personal Financial Management
- MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- GMMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
- GMMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
- GMMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
PSYC*4330 [0.50] Advanced Topics in I/O Psychology
SOAN*3040 [0.50] Globalization of Work and Organizations

Note: not all restricted elective courses identified in this list will necessarily be open to all students in the Business minor. Some courses (noted by the "asterisk") have priority access restrictions, or may be limited to students enrolled in the major from which the courses are drawn. In some cases a Course Waiver Request form signed by the instructor may be required in order for students to add these courses to their schedule. Please consult with the department offering the course about possible access. Some courses may also have prerequisites which are identified in course descriptions in the academic calendar.

Business Economics (BECN)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Interdisciplinary study in Business Economics is offered as a minor in the honours program. Students in this program will be counselled by the Department of Economics and Finance. It is possible for students to pursue a more intensive program in the area of business and economics; see the heading Economics (ECON) or Mathematical Economics (MAEC) in the B.A. degree and the heading Management Economics (MEF) in the B.Comm. degree.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics *
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics *
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance

One of:
- IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
- STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- MGM*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

* FARE*1040 and FARE*1400 may replace this course if it is required for the major.

Classical Studies (CLAS)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

The program in Classical Studies is intended particularly for students interested in Greek and Roman culture, society and history. The advanced study of both Greek and Latin is recommended particularly for students interested in Greek and Roman culture, society and history. Some courses may require permission from the instructor and may be limited to students enrolled in the major from which the courses are drawn. Consult the Head of Classical Studies for detailed information.

Core Requirements

a. CLAS*1000, plus EITHER (GREK*1100, GREK*1110, GREK*2020) OR (LAT*1100, LAT*1110, LAT*2000)
b. one of CLAS*2000, CLAS*2150, CLAS*2350, CLAS*3100
c. one of CLAS*3000, CLAS*3010, CLAS*3020
d. one of CLAS*3030, CLAS*3040
e. one of CLAS*3150, HIST*2850, PHIL*2140

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.00 credits is required, including:

a. the Classical Studies Core
b. CLAS*4000, CLAS*4150, CLAS*4400
c. 2.50 additional credits in Classics, 1.00 of which may be taken from the following as part of the program:

- ENGL*1410 [0.50] Major Writers
- HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
- HUMN*1030 [0.50] What Makes a Literary Classic?

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

a. the Classical Studies Core
b. two of CLAS*4000, CLAS*4150, CLAS*4400

Computing and Information Science (CIS)

School of Computer Science, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

A knowledge of Computing is a complement to most areas of study. The Minor in Computing and Information Science is directed towards students who wish to supplement their studies in another area with some experience in Computing. Students interested in pursuing a Major in Computing can do so through the Bachelor of Computing Degree Program.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2170 [0.75] User Interface Design
- CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
- CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
- 0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 2000 level or above
- 0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 3000 level or above

Creative Writing (CW)

The Creative Writing minor reflects the significant role that creative writing plays in our cultural life, from travel writing and blogs, gaming and journalism, to poems, novels and films. The minor honours students’ skills in expressive writing, and teaches students to situate their work within a broader context of local, global and historical creative texts. Workshops and a capstone seminar provide students with the opportunity to revise their work and develop a creative portfolio.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:

- ENGL*1080 [0.50] Literatures in English I: Reading the Past
- ENGL*2920 [0.50] Elements of Creative Writing
- ENGL*4720 [1.00] Creative Writing: Prose/Poetry

1.00 credit from the following:

- ENGL*3050 [0.50] Intermediate Fiction Writing Workshop
- ENGL*3060 [0.50] Intermediate Poetry Writing Workshop
- ENGL*3070 [0.50] Intermediate Screenwriting Workshop
- ENGL*3090 [0.50] Special Topics in Creative Writing Workshop
- THST*2120 [0.50] Writing for Performance

2.00 credits from the following:

- CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
- CLAS*3030 [0.50] Epic Heroes and Poems
- ENGL*2040 [0.50] Latin/o Literature and Cultural Production: Intro
- ENGL*2080 [0.50] Literatures in English II: Finding a Critical Voice
- ENGL*2090 [0.50] Studies in Shakespeare
- ENGL*2120 [0.50] Seminar: Critical Practices
- ENGL*2130 [0.50] Seminar: Literature and Social Change
- ENGL*2190 [0.50] Representation and Sexuality
- ENGL*2200 [0.50] Postcolonial Literatures
- ENGL*2260 [0.50] Law and Literature
- ENGL*2270 [0.50] Fairy, Trickster, and Mythical Hero
- ENGL*2280 [0.50] Sporting Bodies
- ENGL*2290 [0.50] Outlaws
- ENGL*2310 [0.50] Vampires, Ghosts, and Mummies: Literature and the Supernatural
- ENGL*2330 [0.50] Print Culture and Cinema
- ENGL*2550 [0.50] North American Native Literatures
- ENGL*2640 [0.50] Culture, Location, Identity: Minoritized Literatures in Canada and Beyond
- ENGL*2740 [0.50] Children’s Literature
- ENGL*2880 [0.50] Women in Literature
- ENGL*3080 [0.50] History of the English Language
- ENGL*3240 [0.50] Studies in Early Modern Literature and Culture
- ENGL*3380 [0.50] Studies in the History of Literary Production
- ENGL*3420 [0.50] 20th- & 21st-Century Drama
- ENGL*3460 [0.50] Literature in London
- ENGL*3470 [0.50] Twentieth-Century British Literature I
- ENGL*3480 [0.50] Twentieth-Century British Literature II
- ENGL*3540 [0.50] Writing the United States
- ENGL*3550 [0.50] Modern United States Literatures
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

ENGL*3560 [0.50] Medieval Literature
ENGL*3680 [0.50] 20th- & 21st-Century Canadian Literature and Criticism
ENGL*3750 [0.50] Studies in Postcolonial Literatures
ENGL*3760 [0.50] The Atlantic World
ENGL*3870 [0.50] Topics in Literary and Cultural Studies
ENGL*3880 [0.50] Topics in Literary and Cultural Studies
FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
FREN*2060 [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
FREN*3030 [0.50] Good and Evil
FREN*3090 [0.50] Classics of French Literature
FREN*3110 [0.50] Storytelling in the Francophone World
FREN*3130 [0.50] Representing the Self
FREN*3140 [0.50] Women in Literature, Art and Film
FREN*3160 [0.50] Songs, Lyrics and Poetry in French
FREN*3170 [0.50] Fictions of Childhood
GERM*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
GERM*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film
HUMN*1030 [0.50] What Makes a Medieval Classic?
HUMN*3000 [0.50] Narratives of Migration
HUMN*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
HUMN*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
SPAN*3220 [0.50] Literature and Arts I: Spain Pre-1936
SPAN*3230 [0.50] Literature and Arts II: Latin America Pre-1950

Students with a compelling reason to work in a genre other than prose or poetry at the 4000 level may substitute ENGL*4810 and ENGL*4910 for ENGL*4720 with the faculty advisor's permission.

Note: Substituted courses may have their own prerequisites; check the course descriptions in the academic calendar.

Criminal Justice and Public Policy (CJPP)

Department of Sociology and Anthropology, and the Department of Political Science,
College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Criminal Justice and Public Policy is offered as a minor in the honours program and as a major in the honours program. It is designed to provide students seeking a career in the criminal justice system, or planning to pursue an advanced degree with a knowledge base that will enable them to pursue their career objectives. The program offers a unique blend of sociological courses dealing with the criminal justice system as well as courses in Political Science dealing with public policy formation and implementation. It also provides students with the conceptual and methodological tools needed for further study.

Students who are not admitted directly into the CJPP major and subsequently wish to declare the specialization must apply directly to the department. In order to be eligible, applicants must have a cumulative average of 70% or better in the following foundation courses:
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
POLS*2250 or POLS*2300
POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
SOC*2700 [0.50] Criminological Theory

Students wishing to declare the CJPP minor must also meet the above requirement. Students from other institutions who transfer to the University of Guelph and wish to declare the CJPP major or minor must also meet the above requirements. If an external transfer student is granted credit for one or more of the foundation courses listed above, then he or she must attain a cumulative average of 70% or better in the remaining required CJPP foundation courses.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
POLS*2250 or POLS*2300
POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
SOC*2700 [0.50] Criminological Theory

0.50 credits from the following:
POLS*3650 [0.50] Research Methods II: Quantitative Methods
SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

1.50 credits from the following:
SOC*2070 [0.50] Social Deviance
SOC*2760 [0.50] Homicide
SOC*3490 [0.50] Law and Society
SOC*3710 [0.50] Youth Justice
SOC*3730 [0.50] Courts and Society
SOC*3740 [0.50] Corrections and Penology

SOC*3750 [0.50] Police in Society

1.50 credits from the following:
POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
POLS*3140 [0.50] Politics and the Charter of Rights
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
POLS*3300 [0.50] Governing Criminal Justice
POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
POLS*2250 or POLS*2300
POLS*3250 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
SOC*2700 [0.50] Criminological Theory

1.50 credits from the following list, including 0.50 SOC and 0.50 POLS:
POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
POLS*3300 [0.50] Governing Criminal Justice
POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
SOC*2070 [0.50] Social Deviance
SOC*2760 [0.50] Homicide
SOC*3490 [0.50] Law and Society
SOC*3710 [0.50] Youth Justice
SOC*3730 [0.50] Courts and Society
SOC*3740 [0.50] Corrections and Penology
SOC*3750 [0.50] Police in Society

Economics (ECON)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Department of Economics and Finance offers courses in economic theory, applied economics and quantitative methods. Students may take courses leading to a B.A. in the honours. It is possible to combine Economics with various other disciplines such as mathematics and statistics, business administration, political science, geography and history. Students are urged to consult the department's program planning guide and the department's advisors for detailed information about courses and programs and about the course of study most appropriate as preparation for graduate work in economics or business administration, for professional degrees such as the Bachelor's degree in Law, and for careers in business and government.

Core Requirements

ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics

One of:

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 9.50 credits in Economics is required, including:

The Economics core requirements:
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

3.00 additional credits in Economics at the 3000 or 4000 level, at least 1.50 of which must be at the 4000 level.

Note: Students contemplating graduate studies in Economics should take ECON*4640, Applied Econometrics and ECON*4840, Applied Econometrics II.

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Economics is required, including:

a. the Economics core
b. 2.00 other credits in Economics at the 3000 or 4000 level

Notes:
1. ECON*3740 is recommended.
2. Students wishing to pursue a more structured Economics minor should take ECON*3710 as well as ECON*3740.
3. ECON*4800 may not be counted at the 4000 level for purposes of satisfying the minimum 4000 level credit requirements in the B.A. Honours Economics major. Only one of ECON*4900 or ECON*4910 may count in the B.A. program towards the minimum 4000 level requirement.

Economics (Co-op) (ECON:C)
Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Economics Co-op program provides an integrated academic/work experience for students with co-operating employer organizations. Students in the program complete 4-5 work terms while fulfilling the requirements of their honours Economics program.

All co-op students must complete the Economics core plus an introductory computer science course (CIS*), ECON*2770 and ECON*3740 in their first 4 semesters. Admission to the co-op program is limited to students of high academic standing and will be considered only at semester 1 entry or at the end of semester 2. The first 2 work terms normally follow completion of the first 4 semesters of academic study. Students will only be permitted to take these work terms if they are eligible to continue in the honours Economics program, have completed the required courses and are maintaining a satisfactory standing in their Economics program. The 3rd and 4th work terms will normally follow the 6th academic semester. Further information on the Economics Co-op program students are urged to consult the department's Program Guide and Co-operative Education Programs in Section X-degree Programs in this calendar.

Students should review the Economics section in the schedule of studies for additional program information.

Major (Honours Program)
Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
One of:
- Math*1000 0.50 Introductory Calculus
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
1.50 electives

Semester 2 (Winter)
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
One computer science course
1.50 electives

Summer Semester
Optional -- at the discretion of the student.

Semester 3 (Fall)
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
0.50 electives

Semester 4 (Winter)
ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
One economic history course*
1.50 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 (Winter)
ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
1.00 credits in Economics at the 3000 level
1.00 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 (Fall)
ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level (ECON*4640 is recommended)
1.50 electives

Winter Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Summer Semester
COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

Semester 7 (Fall)
ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level
1.00 electives
0.50 restricted electives

Semester 8 (Winter)
ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics
0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level
1.50 electives

*the economic history course may be taken in any semester

English (ENGL)
School of English and Theatre Studies, College of Arts

The School of English and Theatre Studies offers courses in the B.A. Program in English that focus on the study of literature and related texts across a broad range of theoretical, historical, and geographical sites. The School also welcomes non-majors into its courses at the 1000, 2000, and 3000 levels, suitable to other majors within the College of Arts and beyond. Certain courses in Theatre Studies (THST) and in Literature in Translation (CLAS, GERM, HUMN, SPAN) may be counted towards a degree in English. Consult the School of English and Theatre Studies for details.

First-year students registered in or considering one of the programs in English should register for ENGL*1080 in the first semester and ENGL*2080 in the second semester.

Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 English credits is required in the English core and the English electives. English elective courses must be chosen to fulfill the Distribution Requirements for the Area of Concentration.

English core - 2.00 credits as follows:
1. ENGL*1080, ENGL*2080, core seminar (variable content), ENGL*2120
2. one additional core seminar (variable content): ENGL*2130, ENGL*3940, ENGL*3960

English electives - 3.00 credits to include:
1. 1.00 credits from the following list of courses:
   - ENGL*2090 [0.50] Studies in Shakespeare
   - ENGL*3080 [0.50] History of the English Language
   - ENGL*3220 [0.50] Representing Britain: 18th- & 19th-Century Literature
   - ENGL*3240 [0.50] Studies in Early Modern Literature and Culture
   - ENGL*3280 [0.50] Old English Literature
   - ENGL*3300 [0.50] Restoration to Romanticism: Forging the Nation
   - ENGL*3320 [0.50] Romanticism to Victorianism: Culture and Conformity
   - ENGL*3340 [0.50] British Imperial Culture
   - ENGL*3380 [0.50] Studies in the History of Literary Production
   - ENGL*3540 [0.50] Writing the United States
   - ENGL*3560 [0.50] Medieval Literature
   - ENGL*3570 [0.50] Chaucer in Context
   - ENGL*3630 [0.50] Writing Canada: Forging the Nation

2. 2.00 credits from any other ENGL lecture or seminar course. At least 1.00 credits in ENGL must be at the 3000 level.
Note: ENGL*1030 cannot be counted towards a major, minor or area of concentration in English.

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 8.50 English credits is required in the English core and the English electives. English elective courses must be chosen to fulfill the Distribution Requirements for the Major.

**English core - 3.00 credits as follows:**
1. ENGL*1080, ENGL*2080
2. four core seminars (variable content): ENGL*2120, ENGL*2130, ENGL*3940, ENGL*3960

**English electives - 5.50 credits to include:**
1. 2.00 credits from the following list of courses:
   - ENGL*2090 [0.50] Studies in Shakespeare
   - ENGL*3080 [0.50] History of the English Language
   - ENGL*3220 [0.50] Representing Britain: 18th- & 19th-Century Literature
   - ENGL*3240 [0.50] Studies in Early Modern Literature and Culture
   - ENGL*3280 [0.50] Old English Literature
   - ENGL*3300 [0.50] Restoration to Romanticism: Forging the Nation
   - ENGL*3320 [0.50] Romanticism to Victorianism: Culture and Conformity
   - ENGL*3340 [0.50] British Imperial Culture
   - ENGL*3380 [0.50] Studies in the History of Literary Production
   - ENGL*3540 [0.50] Writing the United States
   - ENGL*3560 [0.50] Medieval Literature
   - ENGL*3570 [0.50] Chaucer in Context
   - ENGL*3630 [0.50] Writing Canada: Forging the Nation
2. 1.00 credits from ENGL 4000 level courses
3. 2.50 credits from any other ENGL lecture or seminar courses

A maximum of 2.00 credits at the 4000 level may be counted towards a major in English.

Note: ENGL*1030 cannot be counted towards a major, minor or area of concentration in English.

Honours students interested in a more concentrated program or contemplating graduate work in English are strongly advised to:
- attain a good reading knowledge of another language, such as French
- take ENGL*3380 (Studies in the History of Literary Production), ENGL*3690 (History of Literary Criticism), ENGL*4890 (Contemporary Literary Theory)
- take 2.00 credits from 4000-level seminars (2 seminars at 1.00 credits each)

The M.A. program in English at Guelph gives preference to qualified applicants with a broad experience in literary and cultural studies and related disciplines.

Minor (Honours Program)
The program of study and requirements are the same as for the Area of Concentration in the General Program.

Environmental Governance (EGOV)

**Department of Geography**
Environmental governance refers to the processes through which societies make decisions that affect the environment. Governments have long been dominant players in this context. However, in Canada and around the world, the ability of governments alone to address environmental problems is being called into question. As a result, contemporary environmental governance increasingly involves citizens, non-government organizations, and businesses.

The Major in Environmental Governance introduces students to the challenges of environmental governance. Through completing courses from the disciplines of geography, political science, agricultural economics, and economics, students will receive: a solid foundation in the processes and mechanisms of environmental governance in Canada and elsewhere; an understanding of geographical, political, and economic factors that shape governance in Canada and around the world; and exposure to innovative approaches to environmental governance that address persistent and emerging societal concerns. Students completing the major will have the skills and experiences needed to participate effectively in environmental governance in a variety of settings. Hence, they will find careers in the public sector, in environmental non-government organizations, and, increasingly, in the private sector.

Completion of required courses, and careful selection from among optional courses, will facilitate students completing a minor in Geography, Political Science, or Economics. Minors in other programs also may complement the Major in Environmental Governance.

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 11.50 credits, consisting of 11.00 credits from the courses specified below, plus 0.50 credits from other 4000 level courses in Geography; Political Science; Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (Agricultural Economics); or Economics:
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- EDRD*2650 [0.50] Introduction to Planning and Environmental Law
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
- GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
- GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- POLS*1150 [0.50] Understanding Politics
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

One of:
- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- GEOG*2230 [0.50] Commodity Chains and Cultures of Consumption
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

One of:
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
- POLS*3790 [0.50] International Political Economy

One of:
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

At least 0.50 additional credits at the 4000 level from Geography, Political Science; Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE); or Economics. Students are advised to contact an Environmental Governance Faculty Advisor for a list of recommended 4000 level courses.

* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk* may require the completion of additional prerequisites not included in the requirements for the Environmental Governance major. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar (Chapter XII – Course Descriptions) for specific prerequisites.

European Culture and Civilization (ECC)
The minor in European Culture and Civilization is designed for students interested in the interdisciplinary study of European culture and history. If offers a combination of languages, history of European culture, literature, the arts, philosophy, history and political science.

Note: the minor is not open to European Studies majors.

Minor (Honours Program)
Note: some of the courses below (the language courses, some 3000 and 4000 level courses in lists A, B, C, D) have prerequisites not included in the minor.

A minimum of 5.00 credits, at least 1.00 of which must be at the 3000 level or above, is required, including:
1. 2.00 credits in one language chosen from the following list:
   - FREN*1200 [0.50] French Language I
   - FREN*1300 [0.50] French Language II
   - FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
   - FREN*2500 [0.50] French Translation I
   - FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I
   - FREN*2550 [0.50] Contemporary France
   - FREN*3000 [0.50] Classics of French Literature
   - FREN*3500 [0.50] French Translation II
   - FREN*3520 [0.50] French Composition II
   - GERM*1100 [0.50] Introductory German I
   - GERM*1110 [0.50] Introductory German II
   - GERM*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Language Practice
   - GERM*2490 [0.50] Intermediate German
   - GERM*3150 [0.50] Interactive German Language and Culture
3. 1.50 credits; 0.50 credits from three of the following groups A, B, C and D from the following list:

**Group A**
- **HIST*1010** [0.50] Early Modern Europe
- **HIST*2200** [0.50] The Medieval World
- **HIST*2510** [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
- **HIST*2820** [0.50] Modern France Since 1750
- **HIST*3230** [0.50] Spain and Portugal, 1085 to 1668
- **HIST*3350** [0.50] Modern Germany
- **HIST*3540** [0.50] World War II
- **HIST*3570** [0.50] Women in Modern Europe
- **HIST*3750** [0.50] The Reformation
- **HIST*3820** [0.50] Early Modern France
- **HIST*4090** [1.00] Modern European History
- **HIST*4470** [0.50] Special History Project Seminar I
- **HIST*4580** [1.00] The French Revolution

**Group B**
- **PHIL*2140** [0.50] Ancient Greek Philosophy
- **PHIL*2160** [0.50] Early Modern Philosophy: Reason vs. Experience
- **PHIL*3060** [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
- **PHIL*3100** [0.50] Kant and His Legacy
- **PHIL*3200** [0.50] Continental Philosophy
- **PHIL*3360** [0.50] Nineteenth Century Philosophy
- **POLS*2000** [0.50] Political Theory
- **POLS*2100** [0.50] Comparative Politics
- **POLS*2200** [0.50] International Relations
- **POLS*3450** [0.50] European Governments and Politics

**Group C**
- **CLAS*1000** [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
- **CLAS*2000** [0.50] Classical Mythology
- **CLAS*2350** [0.50] The Classical Tradition
- **EURO*3000** [0.50] Revolution and the Fantastic in European Culture
- **EURO*4050** [0.50] Contemporary Europe. New Landscapes in the Post-Cold War Era
- **FREN*3030** [0.50] Good and Evil
- **FREN*3110** [0.50] Storytelling in the Francophone World
- **FREN*3140** [0.50] Women in Literature, Art and Film
- **FREN*3160** [0.50] Songs, Lyrics and Poetry in French
- **FREN*3170** [0.50] Fictions of Childhood
- **HIST*2850** [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
- **HUMN*1030** [0.50] What Makes a Literary Classic?
- **HUMN*3000** [0.50] Narratives of Migration
- **HUMN*3020** [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
- **HUMN*3400** [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
- **HUMN*3470** [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film

**Group D**
- **ARTH*1510** [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
- **ARTH*1520** [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
- **ARTH*2250** [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
- **ARTH*2580** [0.50] Late Modern Art: 1900-1950
- **ARTH*2600** [0.50] Early Modern Art
- **ARTH*3320** [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
- **ARTH*3330** [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
- **ARTH*3340** [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
- **MUSC*1060** [0.50] Amadeus to Zeppelin: Music and Culture I
- **MUSC*2010** [0.50] The Musical Avant-Garde

**Note:** Other Music history courses may be counted if students with knowledge of music are granted waivers by instructor. The substitution(s) must also be approved by the ESP coordinator.

### European Studies (EURS)

**Interdisciplinary Program**

The European Studies program is designed for students who seek a career in International Relations - especially in International Business and Administration - between Canada and Europe. It offers a combination of languages, specially designed courses in European thought, letters and history and specialization in either European Business or European Culture and Civilization.

Successful completion of the European Studies major requires proficiency in one of the following languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish). In order to demonstrate language proficiency, students have two options: they may study for a year at a European University, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken, or they may write a final research paper in the chosen core language within a required fourth year European Studies course (see EURO*4740). It is highly recommended that students spend their third year studying at a European university, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken. The benefits of such an experience are considerable, both academically and personally. One specific academic outcome of a successful year abroad will be recognition that the student has fulfilled the program’s core language requirement. For students who have spent one year studying at a European university in a country where their chosen core language is spoken, a course taken in that year involving a major academic paper or exam in the core language will, upon approval of the Co-ordinator of European Studies, be substituted for EURO*4740. See the Coordinator for the European Studies program for more information. See also the course description for EURO*4740.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 12.00 credits is required, including:

- 5.00 credits in the three components of the European Studies core, 2.50 credits in one language, and 4.50 credits in either the European Culture and Civilization or the European Business Studies area of emphasis

### Core Requirements

1. **EURO*1100** [0.50] European Cinema
   - **EURO*2200** [0.50] Towards European Modernism
   - **EURO*3000** [0.50] Revolution and the Fantastic in European Culture
   - **EURO*3300** [0.50] Violence and Culture
   - **EURO*4050** [0.50] Contemporary Europe. New Landscapes in the Post-Cold War Era
   - **EURO*4740** [0.50] Research Project in European Studies
   - **HIST*2510** [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
   - **HROB*2090** [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
   - **POLS*2200** [0.50] International Relations
   - **POLS*3450** [0.50] European Governments and Politics

2. 2.50 credits in one language:
   - **FREN*1300** [0.50] French Language I
   - **FREN*1310** [0.50] French Language II
   - **FREN*2020** [0.50] France: Literature and Society
   - **FREN*3500** [0.50] French Translation I
   - **FREN*2520** [0.50] French Composition I
   - **FREN*2550** [0.50] Contemporary France
   - **FREN*3090** [0.50] Classics of French Literature
   - **FREN*3500** [0.50] French Translation II
   - **FREN*3520** [0.50] French Composition II
   - **GERM*1100** [0.50] Introductory German I
   - **GERM*1110** [0.50] Introductory German II
   - **GERM*2010** [0.50] Intermediate Language Practice
   - **GERM*2400** [0.50] Intermediate German
   - **GERM*3000** [0.50] Narratives of Migration
   - **GERM*3020** [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
   - **GERM*3150** [0.50] Interactive German Language and Culture
   - **GERM*3470** [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film
   - **HUMN*2020** [0.50] The Criminal Mind in Italian Cinema
   - **ITAL*1060** [0.50] Introductory Italian I
   - **ITAL*1070** [0.50] Introductory Italian II
   - **ITAL*2000** [0.50] Intermediate Italian
   - **ITAL*3700** [0.50] Experiential Learning and Language
   - **SPAN*1100** [0.50] Introductory Spanish I

**Note:** in order to demonstrate language proficiency, students must write a research paper (EURO*4740) in their core language unless they have spent one year studying at a European university, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken. Where that is the case, a course taken in that year involving a major academic paper or exam in the core language will, upon approval of the Co-ordinator for European Studies, EURO*4740.
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

429

SPAN*1110 [0.50] Introductory Spanish II
SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
SPAN*3220 [0.50] Literature and Arts I: Spain Pre-1936
SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I

Areas of Emphasis

European Business

Required courses:
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

1.50 credits chosen from:
ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3730 [0.50] The Origins of International Inequality
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
FARE*3470 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
HRPB*2290 [0.50] Human Resources Management
HTM*1070 [0.50] Responsible Tourism Policy and Planning
HTM*3030 [0.50] Beverage Management
HTM*3160 [0.50] Destination Management and Marketing
HTM*4050 [0.50] Wine and Oenology
HTM*4170 [0.50] International Tourism
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MCS*2100 [0.50] Personal Financial Management
MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

European Culture and Civilization

Students must take 4.50 credits including at least 0.50 credits from each of the following four groups. The remaining 2.50 credits may be chosen from any of the courses in the four groups.

Group A

HIST*1010 [0.50] Early Modern Europe
HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
HIST*2820 [0.50] Modern France Since 1750
HIST*3230 [0.50] Spain and Portugal, 1085 to 1668
HIST*3350 [0.50] Modern Germany
HIST*3540 [0.50] World War II
HIST*3570 [0.50] Women in Modern Europe
HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
HIST*3820 [0.50] Early Modern France
HIST*4090 [1.00] Modern European History
HIST*4470 [0.50] Special History Project Seminar I
HIST*4580 [1.00] The French Revolution

Group B

PHIL*2140 [0.50] Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Early Modern Philosophy: Reason vs. Experience
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
PHIL*3100 [0.50] Kant and His Legacy
PHIL*3200 [0.50] Continental Philosophy
PHIL*3360 [0.50] Nineteenth Century Philosophy
POL*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
POL*1500 [0.50] World Politics
POL*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
POL*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
POL*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods
POL*3230 [0.50] Modern Political Thought
POL*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
POL*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance
POL*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
POL*3790 [0.50] International Political Economy
POL*4340 [1.00] Nationalism, State-building and Identity

Group C

CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture

CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
CLAS*2350 [0.50] The Classical Tradition
FREN*3030 [0.50] Good and Evil
FREN*3110 [0.50] Storytelling in the Francophone World
FREN*3140 [0.50] Women in Literature, Art and Film
FREN*3160 [0.50] Songs, Lyrics and Poetry in French
FREN*3170 [0.50] Fictions of Childhood
HIST*2850 [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
HUMN*1030 [0.50] What Makes a Literary Classic?
HUMN*3000 [0.50] Narratives of Migration
HUMN*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
HUMN*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
HUMN*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film

Note: Other Spanish and Hispanic literature courses may be counted in this section provided the course-content is European-centered. Please see the ESP coordinator for further information.

Group D

ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
ARTH*2580 [0.50] Late Modern Art: 1900-1950
ARTH*2600 [0.50] Early Modern Art
ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
MUSC*1060 [0.50] Amadeus to Zeppelin: Music and Culture I
MUSC*2010 [0.50] The Musical Avant-Garde

Note: Other music history courses may be counted if students with knowledge of music are granted waivers by instructor. The substitution(s) must also be approved by the ESP coordinator.

Study Abroad

Year 3 or year 4 will provide students with the opportunity to continue their studies abroad. Students will select up to 6.00 credits which can be included in the area of emphasis, as electives, or both. They are subject to approval by the program coordinator and the departmental advisor. Courses taken in Europe will not count towards the specialization average.

Practicum Opportunity:
EURO*3700 is available for those students wishing to participate in a practicum experience as part of the year abroad. The practicum must be a job or volunteer experience that contributes to the student’s area of study and intended career. It must be approved in advance by the Coordinator. A final report, written in the student’s chosen language, is a requirement of this course.

Family and Child Studies (FCS)

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Family and Child Studies is offered as a minor in the honours program. It is designed to provide students with an opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary studies which have a specific focus on human development over the life span and on the applied questions which relate to the needs of children and the functioning of families. Elective courses may be chosen to emphasize the family, the child, or a combination of the two. Students seeking counselling should consult with a faculty advisor in the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition

A further 2.50 credits offered by the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition (FRHD or NUTR*2050 or NUTR*3150 or NUTR*4070), of which at least 1.00 must be at the 3000 level or above.

Note: where students are required to complete PSYC*2450 for their program of study, FRHD*2270 will not be required in the FCS minor; PSYC*2450 will be substituted for FRHD*2270.

Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE)

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College
Food and Agriculture connect people with the world’s natural resource base and are at the heart of global issues. In this major, students will acquire the analytical and management skills needed to develop the capacity to effectively deal with emerging issues and challenges, such as food, security and sustainability. Building on the understanding of economic theory and applied methods in both the Canadian and world context, a variety of job opportunities arise in industry, government agencies and non-governmental organizations.

Beyond the core offering, the major provides the flexibility for students to pursue thematic areas of study, as well as an opportunity to take additional liberal arts courses. In addition, this major provides excellent background for those students planning to undertake graduate work in food, agricultural or resource economics and other fields of applied economics.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 11.00 credits, consisting of the 9.50 credits specified below plus 1.50 credits of restricted electives, is required, including:

- **ACCT*1220** [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- **AGR*1110** [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- **FARE*1300** [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- **FARE*1400** [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
- **FARE*2410** [0.50] Agri-food Markets and Policy
- **FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- **FARE*3030** [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- **FARE*4000** [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

One of:

- **FARE*3170** [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- **FARE*4360** [0.50] Marketing Research
- **FARE*4500** [0.50] Decision Science

One of:

- **MATH*1030** [0.50] Business Mathematics
- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- **MATH*1200** [0.50] Calculus I

1.50 additional credits, at least of which 0.50 credits must be at the 4000 level, chosen from the following list of thematic streams with the Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics specialization:

- **Food and Agribusiness Management:**
  - **FARE*4220** [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
  - **FARE*4240** [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
  - **FARE*4370** [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
  - **MGMT*3320** [0.50] Financial Management

- **International Agricultural Development Economics:**
  - **ECON*2650** [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
  - **FARE*2350** [0.50] Food and International Development
  - **FARE*4210** [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development

- **Resource Economics:**
  - **ECON*4930** [0.50] Environmental Economics
  - **FARE*4290** [0.50] Land Economics
  - **FARE*4310** [0.50] Resource Economics

**Notes:** A student may obtain permission to substitute certain other courses for the ones listed if the substitute courses fit with the student’s program. Approval from a departmental advisor is required.

Unless taken to satisfy the requirements of another program, no student may receive credit in this program for more than one of the following statistics prerequisites **ECON*2740, STAT*2040, STAT*2060, or STAT*2080**.

**French Studies (FREN)**

All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Please note that students with Ontario Grade 12 credit or its equivalent in French are not normally admitted into FREN*1090, FREN*1100 or FREN*1150. Francophone students usually start the program with second-year courses in order to complete the required number of credits for their program. Under certain circumstances, 0.50 credits from other courses offered in the School of Languages and Literatures which contain material related to French Studies may be counted. Please see the faculty advisor for French Studies for more information. Students majoring in French are advised to take elective courses in another Romance language and in Latin.

It is also recommended that students include LING*1000 among the electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in French courses are expected to have the appropriate academic background.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

- **FREN*1200** [0.50] French Language I
- **FREN*1300** [0.50] French Language II
- **FREN*2020** [0.50] France: Literature and Society
- **FREN*2060** [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
- **FREN*2520** [0.50] French Composition I

2.50 additional credits in French

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 8.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

- **FREN*1200** [0.50] French Language I
- **FREN*1300** [0.50] French Language II
- **FREN*2020** [0.50] France: Literature and Society
- **FREN*2060** [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
- **FREN*2520** [0.50] French Composition I

at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level

4.00 additional credits in French

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

- **FREN*1200** [0.50] French Language I
- **FREN*1300** [0.50] French Language II
- **FREN*2020** [0.50] France: Literature and Society
- **FREN*2060** [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
- **FREN*2520** [0.50] French Composition I

2.50 additional credits in French

**Notes:**

1. Students are strongly urged to take at least 0.50 language credits each semester and they must plan to take a 4th year course in their 3rd year.

2. Students of French are encouraged to take advantage of the French residence on this campus. Applications for accommodation in the Maison Française should be made well in advance of registration.

3. FREN*1090, FREN*1100, FREN*1150, are not counted toward a specialization in French.

4. Native speakers of French (or non-francophone equivalent) will not normally be admitted into FREN*1200 and FREN*1300. It is recommended they start their program with FREN*2020, FREN*2060, FREN*2520 or FREN*2520 with the approval of the Faculty Advisor.

**Studies in Quebec or Abroad**

The French program encourages students to spend 1 or 2 semesters in a French-speaking province or country, or to pursue their studies in an immersion program at the university level. A letter of permission is required (see Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures). Students may also take advantage of federal-provincial programs such as the Explore program or the Ontario Rhone-Alps summer language course.

**Year in Nice**

A special year-long program in Nice, France, is offered to Guelph students at semester levels 5 and 6. All courses for which transfer credits have been arranged are credited at Guelph without the need for letters of permission; students pay only Guelph academic fees and are eligible for OSAP. For further information see the Head of French Studies.

**Geography (GEOG)**

The Department of Geography provides students with a broad range of courses in Human and Physical Geography which focus on the nature and evolution of the numerous and complex physical and human environment systems of the world. Students are required to select courses from both the human and physical fields. Within the program of studies it is possible for students through course selection to follow a particular line of interest in, for example, Rural Geography, Resource Management, Urban and Economic Geography, Biophysical Resources or Geomorphology.

The 1000 level courses provide a foundation for the Geography programs and are prerequisites or are strongly recommended for many of the 2000 level courses. The 2000 level systematic courses are prerequisite to the corresponding advanced courses at the 3000 and 4000 level. All students should obtain a copy of the department program planning guide and consult with faculty before planning their course of studies.

Students contemplating graduate or professional programs of study following completion of the honours program should consult a faculty advisor for advice on additional courses that they should take.
The department also offers a B.SC. honours Earth Surface Science program (jointly with Land Resources Science), a B.SC.(ENV.) honours Environmental Geography Major program, and a B.SC. honours program Minor in Geographic Information Systems and Environmental Analysis which are described in the schedule of studies for each of the programs (Section X). Geography B.A. honours Majors are eligible to take the B.SC. Minor. All Geography students are encouraged to consult with a faculty advisor regarding course selection.

The following courses may be counted as Geography credits: ENVS*2030, ENVS*2060, ENVS*2420, GEOL*2150, MET*2050, SOIL*2010.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Geography is required, including:

- GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Two of:

- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*2230 [0.50] Commodity Chains and Cultures of Consumption
- GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography

One of:

- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

2.00 credits at the 3000 level or above

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 9.00 credits in Geography is required, including:

- GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*2230 [0.50] Commodity Chains and Cultures of Consumption
- GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography
- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
- GEOG*4880 [0.50] Contemporary Geographic Thought

3.00 additional credits in Geography at the 3000 level or above including at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Geography is required, including:

Two of:

- GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Two of:

- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*2230 [0.50] Commodity Chains and Cultures of Consumption

One of:

- GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography
- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

2.50 credits in Geography at the 3000 or 4000 level, 0.50 of which must be at the 4000 level.

**German (GERM)**

**School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts**

All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Students with two years of high school German or equivalent may not be admitted into GERM*1100. Students with 12U German credit or its equivalent may be admitted into GERM*1110 only with the approval of the department. All language students are advised to include LING*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in these courses will be expected to have the appropriate knowledge.

**Study Abroad**

The School of Languages and Literatures encourages students in the German program to spend 1 or 2 semesters in a German speaking country to continue their studies at the University level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. For more information, contact the Centre for International Program or the School of Languages and Literatures.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in German is required from the following courses:

- GERM*1100 [0.50] Introductory German I
- GERM*1110 [0.50] Introductory German II
- GERM*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Language Practice
- GERM*2490 [0.50] Intermediate German
- GERM*3000 [0.50] Narratives of Migration
- GERM*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
- GERM*3150 [0.50] Interactive German Language and Culture
- GERM*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film
- GERM*3600 [0.50] Directed Readings in German Studies
- GERM*3700 [0.50] Experiential Learning and Language
- GERM*4940 [0.50] Research Paper in German Studies

Upon passing both the German designation and its Humanities co-requisites, students may count HUMN*3000, HUMN*3020 and HUMN*3470 toward the German minor.

Students may also count 0.50 credit toward the German minor from:

- ARTH*2950 [0.50] Baroque Art
- HIST*3350 [0.50] Modern Germany
- HUMN*1030 [0.50] What Makes a Literary Classic?
- LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics
- PHIL*3310 [0.50] Kant and His Legacy
- PHIL*3360 [0.50] Nineteenth Century Philosophy

Students enrolled in the German program must contact the School of Languages and Literatures for an up-to-date sequence of course offerings.

**History (HIST)**

**Department of History, College of Arts**

Courses marked (H) are designed as honours courses. Students in a general program wishing to take these must obtain the permission of instructors concerned. All other courses may be taken by both general and honors students. Students wishing to take a 3000 level course must have pass standing in at least 5.00 credits in university courses.

Students wishing to take a 4000 level course must have pass standing in at least 10.00 university credits. Access to all 4000 level history courses is restricted to students in the B.A. Honours program with at least a 70% average in all history course attempts. Students should note the prerequisite requirements of upper level courses in planning their individual programs.

Students entering semester 1 are advised to choose from 1000 level courses. Second semester students wishing to take an advanced level History course should select that course from the History core.

**Core Requirements**

- HIST*1050 [0.50] Invitation to History
- HIST*2450 [0.50] The Practising Historian

One of:

- HIST*1010 [0.50] Early Modern Europe
- HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

One of:

- HIST*2100 [0.50] Pre-Confederation Canada
- HIST*2600 [0.50] Post-Confederation Canada

While not required to do so, students are advised to take both HIST*2100 and HIST*2600. 0.50 credits from each of a) Pre-Modern and b) Global. Course lists available in the Department of History and at http://www.uoguelph.ca/history.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in History is required, including:

- a. HIST*1050 [0.50] Invitation to History
- b. HIST*2450 [0.50] The Practising Historian

One of:

- HIST*1010 [0.50] Early Modern Europe
- HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

C. at least 1.50 credits in History must be at the 3000 level (excluding HIST*3470)

2.00 additional credits in History

**Note:** With the permission of the department, students may select as part of their program 0.50 credits outside the History Department such as ECON*2420, ECON*3730, EURO*4050.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 8.50 credits in History courses is required, including:

- HIST*1050 [0.50] Invitation to History
- HIST*2450 [0.50] The Practising Historian

One of:

- HIST*1010 [0.50] Early Modern Europe
- HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
One of:
HIST*2100  [0.50]  Pre-Confederation Canada
HIST*2600  [0.50]  Post-Confederation Canada

While not required to do so, students are advised to take both HIST*2100 and HIST*2600. 0.50 credits from each of a) Pre-Modern and b) Global. Course lists available in the Department of History and at: http://www.uoguelph.ca/history/

5.50 additional credits in History including 2.00 at the 4000 level

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in History is required, including:
HIST*1050  [0.50]  Invitation to History
HIST*2450  [0.50]  The Practising Historian

One of:
HIST*1101  [0.50]  Early Modern Europe
HIST*1150  [0.50]  The Modern World
HIST*1250  [0.50]  Science and Technology in a Global Context

One of:
HIST*2100  [0.50]  Pre-Confederation Canada
HIST*2600  [0.50]  Post-Confederation Canada

While not required to do so, students are advised to take both HIST*2100 and HIST*2600. 0.50 credits from each of a) Pre-Modern and b) Global. Course lists available in the Department of History and at: http://www.uoguelph.ca/history/

2.00 additional credits in History including 1.00 at the 3000 or 4000 level

Note:Honours students in History may, with the permission of the department, take up to 1.00 credits from outside the department such as ECON*2420, ECON*3730, EURO*4050.

Students considering graduate work are advised to take 2.00 - 3.00 additional upper level History credits perhaps including the Special History Project Seminar (HIST*4470, HIST*4970) and to acquire a reading knowledge of a foreign language.

Honours students must complete HIST*2450 by the end of their third semester to be eligible for 3000 level History courses.

Individual Studies (IS)

Interdisciplinary Program
B.A. Counselling Office, Room 130, MacKinnon Building, Ext. 52140.

Honours B.A. students have the option of doing an Individual Studies Major. Students in the Individual Studies Major have the opportunity to determine the goals and methods of their studies. Areas of study can include courses in any of the colleges and where the University of Guelph has faculty expertise to assist students. Students are encouraged to develop an interdisciplinary perspective, and to explore the methods of inquiry which provide depth of knowledge in a specific subject.

A student submitting a proposal for the Individual Studies Major must submit the complete proposal to the B.A. Program Counsellor before the third week of classes of semester four. The B.A. Program Committee will consider proposals once, and will approve, approve with revisions, or deny the proposal. Proposals cannot be resubmitted.

Proposals will not be considered unless they articulate a detailed rationale for a coherent program of studies that is significantly different from any existing major and minor combination at the University of Guelph, and unless the proposal meets the following criteria:

a. minimum of 9.00 credits
b. minimum of 4.00 credits at the 3000 level and above, including at least 1.00 credits at the 4000 level
c. minimum of 1.00 credits in methods and/or theory
d. maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level
e. a senior level Directed Readings or Special Project course must be completed. When appropriate, the Committee will identify a faculty member as the supervisor for a student's course of study.

A student wishing to submit a proposed program of studies for the Individual Studies Major must prepare a proposal that will include the following:

a. a clear statement of theme or areas of study
b. a clear statement of the contribution of the major to a post-graduation field of work or study
c. a clearly set out rationale for inclusion of the specific courses and how they relate to or develop the theme or areas of study
d. a list of required "core" courses and "restricted electives" following the above criteria.

Students undertaking the Individual Studies Major must fulfill the requirements of the B.A. Honours Program as set out in Section X. The B.A. Program Counsellor is the academic counsellor. The Individual Studies designation will appear on the student's transcript upon graduation, but the title or subject of the major will not.

International Development (ID)

Interdisciplinary Program
International Development Studies, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The International Development program provides students with an opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary and comparative studies of long-term change and international inequality. A broad coverage of the process of international development, from the perspectives of history and social science, forms the basis for more in-depth study on such topics as economic development, the environment, gender, agriculture and rural life, politics and administration, and the Latin American region.

The primary participating departments are Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology and Anthropology.

Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
ECON*1050  [0.50]  Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100  [0.50]  Introductory Macroeconomics
IDEV*1000  [0.50]  Understanding Development and Global Inequalities
IDEV*2500  [0.50]  International Development Studies
POLS*2080  [0.50]  Development and Underdevelopment

2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, as indicated below. A minimum of 0.50 credits must be taken from each group and at least 1.50 credits must be taken at the 3000 level. Students are advised to check prerequisites for their desired upper level courses.

Geography
GEOG*2030  [0.50]  Environment and Development
GEOG*3020  [0.50]  Global Environmental Change
GEOG*3050  [0.50]  Development and the City
GEOG*3320  [0.50]  Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability

Sociology/Anthropology
SOAN*2240  [0.50]  Gender & Global Inequality I
SOAN*2350  [0.50]  Social Change in Latin America
SOAN*3680  [0.50]  Perspectives on Development

Economics or Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics
ECON*2100  [0.50]  Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2650  [0.50]  Introductory Development Economics
ECON*3730  [0.50]  The Origins of International Inequality
FARE*1300  [0.50]  Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*2350  [0.50]  Food and International Development

Political Science and History
HIST*2340  [0.50]  Slavery and Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850
HIST*2890  [0.50]  Early Islamic World
HIST*2910  [0.50]  Modern Asia
HIST*2920  [0.50]  Republican Latin America
HIST*3070  [0.50]  Modern India
HIST*3150  [0.50]  History and Culture of Mexico
HIST*3320  [0.50]  Modern China
HIST*3360  [0.50]  History and Culture of Brazil
HIST*3410  [0.50]  Religion in 19th-Century Africa
HIST*3580  [0.50]  Women's History in Asia
HIST*3590  [0.50]  Ancient & Medieval India
HIST*3830  [0.50]  Modern Middle East
HIST*3910  [0.50]  Religion in Africa Since 1900
POLS*3000  [0.50]  Politics of Africa
POLS*3060  [0.50]  Politics of the Middle East and North Africa
POLS*3080  [0.50]  Politics of Latin America
POLS*3160  [0.50]  Women and Politics in the Third World
POLS*3320  [0.50]  Politics of Aid & Development
POLS*3490  [0.50]  Conflict and Conflict Resolution
POLS*3670  [0.50]  Comparative Public Policy and Administration
POLS*3790  [0.50]  International Political Economy
POLS*3890  [0.50]  Government and Politics of India

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 12.50 credits is required, including:
2.50 credits in IDEV core course requirements
5.00 credits in additional core requirements
5.00 credits in one of seven areas of emphasis

Students must select an area of emphasis by the end of the 4th semester of university study.

International Development students are encouraged to acquire at least one additional modern language and to work or study abroad.

Students wishing to substitute courses in the major with independent study courses in ID (IDEV*3200, IDEV*4190, IDEV*4200) or with courses taken abroad should consult with the International Development advisor.

Notes:

- Students undertaking the Individual Studies Major must fulfill the requirements of the B.A. Honours Program as set out in Section X. The B.A. Program Counsellor is the academic counsellor. The Individual Studies designation will appear on the student's transcript upon graduation, but the title or subject of the major will not.
1. International Development core requirements (IDEV) – 2.50 credits

- IDEV*1000 [0.50] Understanding Development and Global Inequalities
- IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
- IDEV*4500 [1.00] International Development Seminar

One of:
- IDEV*3010 [0.50] Case Studies in International Development

0.50 credits from relevant semester abroad, exchange program or experience abroad for credit, as approved by International Development advisor.

2. Additional core requirements – 5.00 credits

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- GEOG*3010 [0.50] Development and the City
- POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment

One of:
- HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change
- SOAN*2400 [0.50] Introduction to Gender Systems
- WMST*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Women's Studies
- WMST*2000 [0.50] Women and Representation

One of:
- EDRD*4020 [0.50] Rural Extension in Change and Development
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*2250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology

One of:
- POLS*3320 [0.50] Politics of Aid & Development
- POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
- POLS*3790 [0.50] International Political Economy

3. Area of emphasis – 5.00 credits

Choose one of the following seven areas:
- **Economic and Business Development**
- **Environment and Development**
- **Gender and Development**
- **Historical Perspectives in Development**
- **Latin American Studies**
- **Political Economy and Administrative Change**
- **Rural and Agricultural Development**

**Areas of Emphasis**

**Economic and Business Development**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics *
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics *
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics *

Two of:
- ECON*4270 [0.50] Topics in Economic History
- ECON*4380 [0.50] Economic Development
- ECON*4880 [0.50] Topics in International Economics
- ECON*4890 [0.50] History of Economic Thought
- ECON*4900 [0.50] Special Study in Economics
- ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
- FARE*2290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Resource Economics

1.50 additional credits at the 2000 level or above in ECON or FARE, at least 0.50 being in ECON and at least 1.00 being at the 3000 level or above.

0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 level or above in ANTH, GEOG, HIST, IDEV, ISS, POLS, SOAN or SOC. See the Course planning guide on http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/ for a list of appropriate courses.

* Entry into ECON*2310, ECON*2410 and ECON*2740 requires a 1000-level MATH course.

**Environment and Development**
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography
- GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

One of:
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

**Gender and Development**

**Historical Perspectives in Development**
Latin American Studies

SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
One of:
POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
Three of:
SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies *
SPAN*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
HIST*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America
HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
HIST*3360 [0.50] History and Culture of Brazil
HUMN*3300 [0.50] Latin American Studies in the Humanities
ISS*3300 [0.50] Latin American Studies in the Social Sciences
POLS*3080 [0.50] Politics of Latin America
SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America

0.50 additional credits in SPAN at the 3000 level*

0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 level or in ANTH, GEOG, IDEV, ISS, POLS, SOAN, SOC with a focus on Latin America or the Caribbean. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

*Note: SPAN*2990 or permission of the instructor is required for 3rd year literature courses.

Political Economy and Administrative Change

POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods
Two of:
POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations
Two of the following not taken as part of the core:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2720 [0.50] Business History
ECON*3730 [0.50] The Origins of International Inequality
ECON*4720 [0.50] Topics in Economic History
ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
ECON*4890 [0.50] History of Economic Thought
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

1.00 additional credits in POLS at the 3000-level, not taken as part of the core.

1.00 additional credits in POLS at the 4000 level

0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 or 3000 level in HIST or POLS. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

Rural and Agricultural Development

AGR*2150 [0.50] Plant Agriculture for International Development
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
One of the following must be taken as part of the core:
ANTH*2160 [0.50] Social Anthropology
FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology
One of:
FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

Two of the following not taken as part of the core:

ANTH*3690 [0.50] Engaging Anthropological Theory
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability
SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development
SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

Any EDRD courses at the 3000 level or above.

1.00 additional credits in AGR, BIOL, BOT, CROP, ENVS, HORT, NRS or OAGR, at least 0.50 being at the 3000-level or above. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
IDEV*1000 [0.50] Understanding Development and Global Inequalities
IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, as indicated below. A minimum of 0.50 credits must be taken from each group and at least 1.50 credits must be taken at the 3000 level. Students are advised to check prerequisites for their desired upper level courses.

Geography
GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City
GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability

Sociology/Anthropology
SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development

Economics or Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
ECON*3730 [0.50] The Origins of International Inequality
FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development

Political Science and History
HIST*2340 [0.50] Slavery and Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850
HIST*2890 [0.50] Early Islamic World
HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
HIST*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America
HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
HIST*3320 [0.50] Modern China
HIST*3360 [0.50] History and Culture of Brazil
HIST*3410 [0.50] Religion in 19th-Century Africa
HIST*3580 [0.50] Women's History in Asia
HIST*3590 [0.50] Ancient & Medieval India
HIST*3830 [0.50] Modern Middle East
HIST*3910 [0.50] Religion in Africa Since 1900
POLS*3000 [0.50] Politics of Africa
POLS*3060 [0.50] Politics of the Middle East and North Africa
POLS*3080 [0.50] Politics of Latin America
POLS*3160 [0.50] Women and Politics in the Third World
POLS*3320 [0.50] Politics of Aid & Development
POLS*3490 [0.50] Conflict and Conflict Resolution
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
POLS*3790 [0.50] International Political Economy
POLS*3890 [0.50] Government and Politics of India

Italian (ITAL)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Students with Year 4 or grade 12 Italian or their equivalent may be admitted into ITAL*1060 or ITAL*1070 only with the approval of the department. Students advancing in a Romance language (French, Spanish, Italian) are advised to take elective courses in a second Romance language and in Latin. All language students are strongly advised to include CLAS*1000 and LING*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in these courses will be expected to have the appropriate knowledge.

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Study Abroad

The School of Languages and Literatures encourages students in modern languages to spend 1 or 2 semesters in another country to study a particular language at the university level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. Requests should be addressed well in advance to either the School or a particular section of the School. A letter of permission is required (see Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.)

Italian may be taken as a minor in the honour's program. Students in Italian will be counselled by the School of Languages and Literatures.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- HUMN*2020 [0.50] The Criminal Mind in Italian Cinema
- ITAL*1060 [0.50] Introductory Italian I
- ITAL*1070 [0.50] Introductory Italian II
- ITAL*2090 [0.50] Intermediate Italian
- ITAL*3060 [0.50] Advanced Italian
- ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
- ITAL*3700 [0.50] Experiential Learning and Italian Language
- ITAL*4900 [0.50] Research Project in Italian Studies

1.00 Credits from:

- ARTH*2540 [0.50] Medieval Art
- ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
- ARTH*2950 [0.50] Baroque Art
- ARTH*3150 [0.50] Space: Roman Art and Urbanism
- ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
- ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
- CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
- CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
- HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
- HIST*2850 [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
- HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
- HUMN*1030 [0.50] What Makes a Literary Classic?
- HUMN*3000 [0.50] Narratives of Migration
- LAT*1100 [0.50] Preliminary Latin I
- LAT*1110 [0.50] Preliminary Latin II
- LAT*2000 [0.50] Latin Literature
- LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics
- PHIL*2140 [0.50] Ancient Greek Philosophy
- PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy

Marketing (MKTG)

Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The minor in Marketing is designed for students who wish to better understand the subject of marketing and potentially integrate this with their primary field of study. The program develops a core knowledge of contemporary theory and principles of marketing and consumer behaviour of particular relevance to the non-specialist. Note: the minor in Marketing is not open to students enrolled in the Marketing Management major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

Restricted Electives

2.00 restricted Electives:

- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- MCS*3030 [0.50] Research Methods
- MCS*3500 [0.50] Marketing Analytics
- MCS*3600 [0.50] Consumer Information Processes
- MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications
- MCS*4040 [0.50] Management in Product Development
- MCS*4300 [0.50] Marketing and Society
- MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management
- MCS*4600 [0.50] International Marketing
- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

*Note: only one of ECON*2740, PSYC*1010 or STAT*2060 may be counted as a restricted elective towards the minor in Marketing.

Mathematical Economics (MAEC)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Most economic theory rests on explicit, formal, mathematical and/or statistical foundations. This specialization articulates and emphasizes these interactions. It is most suitable for students who either have, or wish to develop, a strong analytical background.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1

- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.00 electives

Semester 2

- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II

1.50 electives

Semester 3

- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives

Semester 4

- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5

- ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

- ECON*3810 [0.50] Game Theory
- ECON*4310 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

- ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- ECON*4700 [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

- ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

One of:

- ECON*4840 [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
- MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
- STAT*4340 [0.50] Statistical Inference
- STAT*4350 [0.50] Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods
- STAT*4360 [0.50] Applied Time Series Analysis

0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level

1.00 electives

*at least 1.00 credits of the 4.00 restricted electives credits must be from Mathematics and 1.00 credits must be from Statistics. The remaining 2.00 credits can be from either subject area. Of the 4.00 credits, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above and the remaining 3.00 credits must be at the 2000 level or above.

Note: Courses from MATH or STATS will be allowed with the appropriate prerequisites, or by permission of the instructor.

Mathematical Economics (Co-op) (MAEC:C)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Most economic theory rests on explicit, formal, mathematical and/or statistical foundations. This specialization articulates and emphasizes these interactions. It is most suitable for students who either have, or wish to develop, a strong analytical background.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Fall

- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.00 electives

Semester 2 - Winter

- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II

1.50 electives

Semester 3 - Fall

- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives
### Mathematical Science (MSCI)

**Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

#### Major (Honours Program)

Knowledge of Mathematics and Statistics is crucial for understanding our world. This unique program provides a core of both mathematics and statistics with a choice of a Mathematics stream or a Statistics stream. This major also requires the completion of an area of emphasis as listed. Students are encouraged to speak with a Program Counsellor when choosing courses for the selected stream and area of emphasis.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare an Individualized Area of Emphasis must have their choice of at least 1.00 credits from either the Mathematics Stream or the Statistics Stream as follows:

**Mathematics Stream**

- MATH*2130 [0.50] Proofs, Sets, and Numbers
- MATH*2210 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Real Analysis
- MATH*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II
- MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
- 3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be MATH at the 4000 level

**Statistics Stream**

- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- 0.50 additional credits in MATH at 2000 level or above
- 1.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 2000 level or above
- 3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be STAT at the 4000 level

#### Areas of Emphasis

Students are required to complete 2.50 credits from one of the following Areas of Emphasis:

- **Computer Science (CS)***
  - The following credits must be taken:
    - CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
    - CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
    - CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
    - at least 1.00 credits from:
      - CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I
      - CIS*3190 [0.50] Software for Legacy Systems
      - CIS*3490 [0.50] The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms
      - CIS*3530 [0.50] Data Base Systems and Concepts
    - Note: CIS*2750 is recommended in addition to the Area of Emphasis requirements for students interested in Computer Science

- **Economics (ECON)***
  - The following credits must be taken:
    - ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
    - ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
    - ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
    - at least 1.00 credits from:
      - ECON*3110 [0.50] Game Theory
      - ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
      - ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics

- **Individualized (IND)***
  - It is required that 2.50 credits are taken from humanities and social science electives where 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above.
  - Students declaring an Individualized Area of Emphasis must have their choice of 2.50 credits approved by an academic advisor.
*** Students are reminded that they must meet the BA requirement that at least 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level of above.

Mathematics (MATH)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Knowledge of mathematics is crucial for understanding our world. Students can choose to study mathematics as a minor in the B.A. Honours Program or as an area of concentration in the General Program. These specializations are designed to provide considerable flexibility for students to pursue their own mathematical interests, whether they be in the concepts of “pure” mathematics or techniques and applications. The Mathematics specializations develop skills that are valued in many sectors such as business, education, government, and industry.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 Mathematics credits is required, including:

a. 4.00 credits in Mathematics, including at least 1.00 from courses at the 3000 level or above
b. 1.00 additional credits from Mathematics, Statistics and/or Computing Science

Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the Minor including:

(MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)*
(MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**

MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2000 [0.50] Proofs, Sets, and Numbers
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 additional Mathematics credits at the 2000 level or above.
1.50 additional Mathematics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

* IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit
** IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit

Note: Students majoring in Mathematical Science cannot minor in Mathematics.

Media & Cinema Studies (MCST)

College of Arts

This minor considers the various approaches to media, communication, and culture. By examining conventions used across media forms and texts, students are expected to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between form and content, media and society, technology and culture. Attention will be given to cinema, sound/music, visual culture, and digital/Internet texts and practices. The minor in Media and Cinema Studies (MCST) guides students to an understanding of the pertinent questions at stake in today’s technological and information-focused environments.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

ARTH*2220 [0.50] The Visual Arts Today
THST*1200 [0.50] The Languages of Media

At least 0.50 credits from Media Studies:

THST*2450 [0.50] Approaches to Media Studies
THST*2650 [0.50] History of Communication

At least 0.50 credits from Cinema Studies:

EURO*1100 [0.50] European Cinema
HIST*3260 [0.50] Cinema and the Moving Image
THST*2500 [0.50] Contemporary Cinema
THST*3350 [0.50] Canadian Cinema

At least 0.50 credits from Computing and Information Science:

CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
CIS*2050 [0.50] Computers and Society

2.50 additional credits from:

ARTH*2290 [0.50] History of Photographic Media
CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
CIS*2050 [0.50] Computers and Society
CIS*2170 [0.75] User Interface Design
EURO*1100 [0.50] European Cinema
HIST*2020 [0.50] Film as History
HIST*3260 [0.50] Cinema and the Moving Image
HIST*4170 [1.00] Exploration of Digital Humanities
HUMN*2020 [0.50] The Criminal Mind in Italian Cinema
HUMN*3190 [0.50] Experiential Learning
HUMN*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film
HUMN*4190 [0.50] Experiential Learning
MUSC*2100 [0.50] Creating Music on the Computer
MUSC*2150 [0.50] Music and Popular Culture
MUSC*2220 [0.50] Electronica: Music in the Digital Age
MUSC*2380 [0.50] Classical Music from Concert Hall to Cinema
SART*1150 [0.50] Contemporary Artistic Practice
SART*2610 [0.50] Photography I
SART*2700 [0.50] Digital Media I
SART*2710 [0.50] Digital Media II
SART*3750 [0.50] Photography II
SART*3480 [0.50] Digital Media III
THST*1040 [0.50] Introduction to Performance
THST*2450 [0.50] Approaches to Media Studies
THST*2500 [0.50] Contemporary Cinema
THST*2650 [0.50] History of Communication
THST*3530 [0.50] Canadian Cinema

At least 1.00 credits must be at 3000 level or higher

Note: Some courses may also have prerequisites which are identified in course descriptions in the academic calendar.

Museum Studies (MS)

School of Fine Art and Music

The Minor program in Museum Studies offers an introduction to museum culture from both theoretical and practical perspectives. Courses in the program cover the history of museums, examination of assumptions that have guided the collecting and classifying of visual culture, and consideration of how these institutions serve the needs of national and group identity construction.

This program of study is designed as a complement to a significant number of Major specializations, suitable for any student wishing to broaden their knowledge beyond their Major area of study.

Minor (Honours Program)

(May not be taken in combination with Art History Honours Major).

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

• ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
ARTH*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Museology
ARTH*2480 [0.50] Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism
ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
ARTH*3620 [0.50] Museum Studies

• 2.00 additional credits in Art History

Music (MUSC)

School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts

The School offers courses in music history, theory, ethnomusicology, composition, pedagogy, jazz and improvisation, popular music, digital music, and performance. Many courses are open to all students, while others require knowledge of the rudiments of musical notation or other prerequisites. Students are urged to plan their program in consultation with a Music advisor. Music programs allow considerable flexibility for students to select one or more areas of interest, such as individual study on an instrument or in composition, performing in vocal or instrumental ensembles, specialized historical or theoretical study or in-depth study in other music topics.

Courses in Music are offered in several of the semesters abroad, especially London. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements.

Applied Music

MUSC*1500 is available only by audition. MUSC*1500 is restricted to students in Semesters 1-4 who are enrolled in a Music program: general program, area of concentration; honours program, major or minor. Students enrolled in a Music program, honours major, may audition for MUSC*1500 beyond the fourth semester.

Applied Music courses are designed to be taken during successive Fall and Winter terms. If this sequence is interrupted for more than one semester, students may be required to reapply (re-audition) before registering to continue in Applied Music. Students must achieve a minimum grade 70% in Applied Music courses in order to proceed to the next level.

Core Requirements

The Music core is designed to provide the concepts and skills students need for successful study in higher level courses. All students in honours program major must complete the following courses:

MUSC*1060 [0.50] Amaevus to Zeppelein: Music and Culture I
MUSC*1180 [0.50] Musicianship I
MUSC*2100 [0.50] Creating Music on the Computer
MUSC*2140 [0.50] History of Jazz
MUSC*2150 [0.50] Music and Popular Culture
MUSC*2180 [0.50] Musicianship II
MUSC*2270 [0.50] World Music
MUSC*2330 [0.50] Beethoven to Broadway: Music and Culture II
MUSC*2660 [0.50] Materials of Music I
MUSC*3010 [0.50] Materials of Music II

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 6.00 Music credits is required, including:

a. MUSC*1060, MUSC*1180, MUSC*2180, MUSC*2330, MUSC*2660, MUSC*3010 (3.00 credits)
b. 1.50 credits from MUSC*2100, MUSC*2140, MUSC*2150, MUSC*2270, MUSC*3630
c. at least 1.00 Music credits at the 3000 level or above (excluding MUSC*3630)
d. two of MUSC*2530, MUSC*2540, MUSC*2550, MUSC*2560.

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 9.00 Music credits is required, including:

a. the Music core (5.50 credits)
b. two of MUSC*2530, MUSC*2540, MUSC*2550, MUSC*2560.
c. (MUSC*4460 and MUSC*4470) or MUSC*4450
d. 2.00 additional credits of upper-level topics courses (MUSC*3730, MUSC*3740, MUSC*3800, MUSC*3820, MUSC*3860, MUSC*3880)

Participation in Applied Music courses is strongly recommended for all honours students. Students contemplating graduate studies in Music should consult music faculty early in their program.

Music majors are advised to take MUSC*1180 in Fall Year 1, followed by MUSC*2180 in Winter Year 1.

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 Music credits is required, including:

MUSC*1060 [0.50] Amadeus to Zeppelin: Music and Culture I
MUSC*1180 [0.50] Musicianship I
One of:
MUSC*2030 [0.50] Music in Canada
MUSC*2100 [0.50] Creating Music on the Computer
MUSC*2140 [0.50] History of Jazz
MUSC*2150 [0.50] Music and Popular Culture
MUSC*2220 [0.50] Electronica: Music in the Digital Age
MUSC*2270 [0.50] World Music
At least 1.50 Music credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

Note: Students should be aware that courses at the 3000 or 4000 level may require additional prerequisites.

2.00 additional credits in Music

Philosophy (PHIL)

Department of Philosophy, College of Arts

Our programs are designed to educate students about philosophical discussions of central questions in ethics, political philosophy, theory of knowledge, metaphysics and philosophy of science, among other areas. This includes learning the history of these subjects as well as understanding current debates. In gaining this knowledge students develop crucial skills of articulation, critical thinking, intellectual independence and the ability to understand others’ viewpoints and assumptions. It is important that students discuss their programs with a Faculty Advisor (https://www.ourphilph.ca/saic/facultyadvisors-ba) in order to ensure that the best selection of elective Philosophy courses is made. This is especially important for students who are contemplating graduate work in Philosophy. Students may take PHIL*1000, PHIL*1010, PHIL*1030 and PHIL*1050 but only one may be counted towards the minimum number of Philosophy courses required for a degree.

Area of Concentration (General Program)
5.00 Philosophy credits are required, as follows:
PHIL*2240 [0.50] Knowledge and Belief
PHIL*2370 [0.50] Metaphysics and Mind
One of:
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
PHIL*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy
PHIL*2110 [0.50] Formal Logic
1.50 credits in Philosophy

Note: Students may only count 0.50 credits at the 1000 level towards this requirement.

1.50 credits in Philosophy at the 3000 level or higher

Major (Honours Program)
8.50 Philosophy credits are required, as follows:
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
PHIL*2140 [0.50] Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Early Modern Philosophy: Reason vs. Experience
PHIL*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy
PHIL*2370 [0.50] Metaphysics and Mind
PHIL*3100 [0.50] Kant and His Legacy
PHIL*4820 [0.50] Philosophy Research Presentation
One of:
PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
PHIL*2110 [0.50] Formal Logic
One of:
PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science
PHIL*2240 [0.50] Knowledge and Belief
1.50 credits in Philosophy

Note: Students may only count 0.50 credits at the 1000 level towards this requirement.

1.50 credits in Philosophy at the 3000 level or higher

1.00 credits in Philosophy at the 4000 level or higher

Minor (Honours Program)
5.00 Philosophy credits are required, as follows:
PHIL*2240 [0.50] Knowledge and Belief
PHIL*2370 [0.50] Metaphysics and Mind
One of:
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
PHIL*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy
One of:
PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
PHIL*2110 [0.50] Formal Logic
1.00 credits in Philosophy

Note: Students may only count 0.50 credits at the 1000 level towards this requirement.

2.00 credits in Philosophy at the 3000 level or higher

Political Science (POLS)

Department of Political Science, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The Department of Political Science offers courses in the following areas: Political Thought; Canadian Politics; Public Policy, Governance, and Law; Comparative Politics; and International Relations and Global Studies. The Department of Political Science also participates in several interdisciplinary programs, including Criminal Justice and Public Policy, International Development Studies, Environmental Governance, and European Studies.

Students taking courses in Political Science may enrol initially in POLS*1150, POLS*1400, POLS*1500, the latter 2 courses providing overview and introductory treatments of particular interest to students who wish to take higher level courses in the department but who do not intend to specialize in the discipline. For students intending to pursue a general or honours specialization in Political Science, however, POLS*1150 is required.

Courses at the 2000 level provide students with essential grounding in specific areas of the discipline and are normally prerequisite for enrolment in 3000 and 4000 level courses. Students in the honours program major are required to take POLS*3180 and POLS*3650. Students in the honours program minor are required to take POLS*3180.

In addition to the requirements set out in the B.A. Program Regulations, the Department of Political Science requires that students pursuing general and honours programs successfully complete a core requirement of 2.50 credits and meet specific distribution requirements as follows:

Core Requirements
POLS*1150 [0.50] Understanding Politics
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
One of:
POLS*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy
POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
One of:
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations
One of:
POLS*2150 [0.50] Gender and Politics
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective

Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
POLS*1150 [0.50] Understanding Politics
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
One of:
POLS*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy
POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
One of:
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations
One of:  
POLS*2150 [0.50] Gender and Politics  
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance  
POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective  
2.50 additional credits, at least 1.50 of which must be at the 3000 level or above.

Major (Honours Program)  
A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:  
POLS*1150 [0.50] Understanding Politics  
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics  
POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods  
POLS*3650 [0.50] Research Methods II: Quantitative Methods  

One of:  
PHIL*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy  
POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory  

One of:  
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment  
POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics  
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations  

One of:  
POLS*2150 [0.50] Gender and Politics  
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance  
POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective  

at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level in three of the five fields in the department  
1.50 credits at the 4000 level, two of which must include either one course from the 1.00 credit-weighted research and writing intensive seminar courses or two courses which comprise the POLS*4970/POLS*4980 Honours Thesis sequence.  

4000 level courses that fulfill the Honours writing and research intensive course requirement:  
POLS*4050 [1.00] Advanced Topics in Law and Politics  
POLS*4070 [1.00] Courts and Parliament  
POLS*4100 [1.00] Women, Justice and Public Policy  
POLS*4140 [1.00] Conceptions of Canada  
POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada  
POLS*4200 [1.00] International Political Economy  
POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management  
POLS*4260 [1.00] Topics in Public Policy  
POLS*4300 [1.00] Human Rights, Ethics, and Development  
POLS*4340 [1.00] Nationalism, State-building and Identity  
POLS*4710 [1.00] Topics in Comparative Politics  
POLS*4720 [1.00] Topics in International Relations  
POLS*4730 [1.00] International Relations of the Middle East  
POLS*4740 [1.00] Advanced Topics in Rights and Liberties  
POLS*4900 [1.00] Special Topics Seminar in Political Science  
POLS*4970 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research I  

an additional 2.50 credits from courses in Political Science.  

** Students interested in pursuing graduate or professional studies related to Political Science are encouraged to consider taking the POLS*4970/POLS*4980 Honours Thesis sequence. Interested students must obtain instructor consent in order to register for this option.  

Minor (Honours Program)  
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:  
POLS*1150 [0.50] Understanding Politics  
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics  
POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods  

One of:  
PHIL*2280 [0.50] Key Concepts in Political Philosophy  
POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory  

One of:  
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment  
POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics  
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations  

One of:  
POLS*2150 [0.50] Gender and Politics  
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance  
POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective  
0.50 credits at the 4000 level  

1.50 additional credits from courses in Political Science  

Choices for fulfillment of prerequisites for 4000 level courses (see course descriptions for corresponding requirements).  

Political Thought  
POLS*3230 [0.50] Modern Political Thought  
POLS*3710 [0.50] Politics and Sexuality  

Canadian Politics  
HIST*3160 [0.50] Canadian Political History  

POLS*3050 [0.50] Canadian Political Parties, Elections and Pressure Groups  
POLS*3140 [0.50] Politics and the Charter of Rights  
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism  
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario  
POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada  

Public Policy, Governance and Law  
POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process  
POLS*3140 [0.50] Politics and the Charter of Rights  
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism  
POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects  
POLS*3300 [0.50] Governing Criminal Justice  
POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance  
POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics  
POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada  
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration  

Comparative Politics  
POLS*3000 [0.50] Politics of Africa  
POLS*3060 [0.50] Politics of the Middle East and North Africa  
POLS*3080 [0.50] Politics of Latin America  
POLS*3160 [0.50] Women and Politics in the Third World  
POLS*3320 [0.50] Politics of Aid & Development  
POLS*3410 [0.50] U.S. Politics and Government  
POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics  
POLS*3450 [0.50] European Governments and Politics  
POLS*3570 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration  
POLS*3890 [0.50] Government and Politics of India  
POLS*3920 [0.50] Modern China  

International Relations and Global Studies  
POLS*3160 [0.50] Women and Politics in the Third World  
POLS*3320 [0.50] Politics of Aid & Development  
POLS*3400 [0.50] Conflict and Conflict Resolution  
POLS*3790 [0.50] International Political Economy  

The Department of Political Science offers a academic advising service for students in Political Science.  

Students are encouraged to consult with the faculty advisor for either of these programs about course selection, substitution of courses offered by other departments, or other matters.  

Psychology (PSYC)  

Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences  
The discipline of Psychology is normally associated with the social sciences, the biological sciences, and the health professions. Specialization in Psychology at Guelph is available as a B.A. Honours program major and minor and a B.A. General program area of concentration, all of which are described below, as well as a B.A. Honours program Co-op major (PSYC.C).  

Through its different undergraduate programs, the Psychology Department provides: a) a broad general education emphasizing psychological theory and methodology, with an empirical basis in course work (e.g., experiments and projects); b) an appropriate background in psychology for those who leave the University with an undergraduate degree to embark on careers in related areas; and c) a sound preparation for graduate study in Psychology. Students intending to apply to Psychology graduate programs, and those who want a structured, intensive research experience, may apply to enrol in the Honours Thesis courses (See Option B – Honours Thesis Stream). In addition, students intending to apply for admission to graduate programs in Psychology should note most graduate programs require the applicant to have at least an A- average in order to be considered for admission.  

Note on Honours Courses  
Courses designated with (H) are for students in Psychology Honours programs. These include: B.A. Honours Psychology (PSYC, PSYC.C) major or minor and the Neuroscience (NEUR) major or minor. A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology , NEUR major or minor, or PBC major or minor is required to enrol in H designated courses.  

Advising Note  
We advise students to take PSYC*1000 In their first semester and PSYC*1010 and PSYC*1500 in their second semester  
The maximum number of PSYC credits students can take at each level is as follows:  

1000 level courses: no cap  
2000 level courses: 3.50 credits  
3000 level courses: 3.50 credits  
4000 level courses: 3.00 credits  

Area of Concentration (General Program)  
A total of 6.00 credits are required for the Psychology Area of Concentration.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Students must complete 1.50 credits at the 1000 level in Psychology, including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1500 [0.50] Foundational Skills for Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Students must complete 2.50 credits at the 2000 level in Psychology, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2070 [0.50] Teams, Leadership, and Professional Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2360 [0.50] Psychological Methods and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2230 [0.50] Principles of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2390 [0.50] Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2020 [0.50] Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2310 [0.50] Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2450 [0.50] Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Students must complete 1.50 credits at the 3000 level in Psychology, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*3470 [0.50] Putting Psychology to Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00 additional credit in PSYC at the 3000 level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finally, students are required to take an additional 0.50 credit in PSYC at the 2000 level or above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major (Honours Program)**

A total of 9.00 credits are required for the Psychology major BA.H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Students must complete 1.50 credits at the 1000 level in Psychology, including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1500 [0.50] Foundational Skills for Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Students must complete 3.00 credits at the 2000 level in Psychology, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2070 [0.50] Teams, Leadership, and Professional Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2360 [0.50] Psychological Methods and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2230 [0.50] Principles of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2390 [0.50] Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2020 [0.50] Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2310 [0.50] Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2450 [0.50] Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTION A – HONOURS REGULAR STREAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Students must complete 3.00 credits at the 3000 level in Psychology, including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*3000 [0.50] Historical and Critical Perspectives on Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*3290 [0.50] Conducting Statistical Analyses in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 additional credit in Psychology at 3000 level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Students must complete 2.00 credits at the 4000 level in Psychology, comprised of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*4780 [0.50] Advanced Research Methods and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*4870 [0.50] Honours Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*4880 [1.00] Honours Thesis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students should note that the Honours Thesis courses are normally taken in a Fall-Winter sequence and are worth the equivalent of 1.50 credits toward the 20.00 credits Honours B.A. degree requirements.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

(May not be taken in combination with a Psychology Honours Major)

A total of 5.00 credits are required for the Psychology Minor, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Students must complete 2.50 credits at the 3000 level in Psychology, including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2360 [0.50] Psychological Methods and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An additional 2.00 credits selected from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2020 [0.50] Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2310 [0.50] Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2230 [0.50] Principles of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2390 [0.50] Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2450 [0.50] Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An additional 1.50 credits at the 3000 level in Psychology.

**Note:** There is a maximum number of Psychology credits a student may complete. Please refer to the major for further information.

**Psychology (Co-op) (PSYC:C)**

*Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences*

Co-operative Education formally integrates the student's academic study with 3 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) in co-operating employer organizations. The Co-op program is offered as a B.A. honours program major degree taken as one of two major options combined with three work terms. (Students interested in applying to graduate school in Psychology after graduation should see the Graduate Advisory Note at the end of this section.)

The first work term normally follows three or four semesters of academic study (see Section X-Co-operative Education Programs). Students must be eligible to continue in the Honours Psychology program in order to remain in the Co-op program.

Admission to the Co-op program is limited and will be based on academic background. Admission will normally be considered only at semester 1 entry or during semester 2 when the student selects courses for semester 3.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Note:** When selecting core and elective credits the student should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000- and 4000-level courses. When selecting courses beyond Psychology the student should keep in mind both their second specialization (if relevant) and courses appropriate for potential work-term placements.

**Note on Honours Courses**

Courses designated with (H) are for students in Psychology Honours programs. These include: B.A. Honours Psychology (PSYC, PSYC:C) major or minor, B.A. Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) major and the Neuroscience (NEUR) major or minor. A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology or Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) major and the Neuroscience (NEUR) major or minor. A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology or Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) major and the Neuroscience (NEUR) major or minor.

A total of 9.00 credits are required for the Psychology Co-op BA.H. Students must complete 1.50 credits at the 1000 level and 3.00 credits at the 2000 level in Psychology. For those in the Honours Regular Stream, students must complete 3.00 credits at the 3000 level and 1.50 credits at the 4000 level in Psychology. For those in the Honours Thesis Stream, students must complete 2.50 credits at the 3000 level and 2.00 credits at the 4000 level in Psychology.

The maximum number of PSYC credits that students can take at each level is as follows:

- 1000 level courses: no cap
- 2000 level courses: 3.50 credits
- 3000 level courses: 3.50 credits
- 4000 level courses: 3.00 credits

Students wanting to move more quickly through the program are recommended to take two DE courses in the summer of their first year and/or one DE course during each work term. If they do so, the number of electives required in Semester 8 will depend on how many additional courses the student has taken throughout the program to meet the 20.00 credit requirement.
**Graduate Studies Advisory Note:** Most graduate programs require the student to have at least an A- average in order to be considered for admission. They also require students to follow the Honours Thesis Stream. Students planning on applying to graduate school in Psychology will need to take the following courses in the semesters outlined below: PSYC*3250, PSYC*3290, PSYC*4780, PSYC*4870, and PSYC*4880.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A total of 9.00 credits are required for the Psychology major BAH.

### Year 1

**Semester 1 - Fall**

Students should complete:

- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

2.00 additional credits

**Semester 2 - Winter**

Students should complete:

- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research
- PSYC*1500 [0.50] Foundational Skills for Psychology

One of:

- PSYC*2390 [0.50] Sensation and Perception
- PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology

One of:

- PSYC*2020 [0.50] Abnormal Psychology
- PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality

0.50 additional credits

### Summer Semester

If students want to progress more quickly through the program or plan to apply to graduate school, they should complete: 1.00 PSYC credits at the 2000 level. If not taken in the summer semester, they must be completed by the end of semester 4.

### Year 2

**Semester 3 - Fall**

Students should complete:

- PSYC*2070 [0.50] Teams, Leadership, and Professional Behaviour
- PSYC*2360 [0.50] Psychological Methods and Statistics

One of:

- PSYC*2330 [0.50] Principles of Learning
- PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I

One of:

- PSYC*2310 [0.50] Social Psychology
- PSYC*2450 [0.50] Developmental Psychology

0.50 additional credits

### Winter Semester

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Semester 4 - Summer**

0.50 credits in PSYC at the 3000 level

2.00 additional credits

### Option A – Honours Regular Stream

#### Year 3

**Fall Semester**

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**

PSYC*3000 [0.50] Historical and Critical Perspectives on Psychology

PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement

PSYC*3290 [0.50] Conducting Statistical Analyses in Psychology

1.00 additional credits

**Summer Semester**

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

### Year 4

**Semester 6 - Fall**

PSYC*4780 [0.50] Advanced Research Methods and Statistics

PSYC*4870 [0.50] Honours Thesis I

0.50 additional credits in PSYC at the 3000 level

1.00 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

**Semester 7 - Winter**

PSYC*4880 [1.00] Honours Thesis II

1.50 additional credits

**Semester 8 - Summer**

2.50 credits

### Sociology (SOC)

**Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences**

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers three types of courses: sociology courses with the prefix SOC*; anthropology courses with the prefix ANTH*; and departmental courses with the prefix SOAN*. The departmental category of courses recognizes the fact that the disciplines of sociology and sociocultural anthropology have developed in tandem and it is possible to identify large areas of overlap and convergence in the work of practitioners both historically and in the present. Departmental courses include most of the core theory and methods courses as well as many elective courses. They contribute equally to the subject matter of sociology as well as the subject matter of sociocultural anthropology for purposes of the undergraduate programs of study in both disciplines. Please see the listings for all courses required for the Sociology program.

*Note:* The following courses may be used towards a sociology specialization:

- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

Courses will normally be offered in the semesters designated. For information on other semesters these courses will be offered and the semester those courses without designations will be offered, please check with the department. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, students may elect to do independent study. A student who wishes to do a reading course should first consult the professor with whom he/she wishes to work. Please note, a student is allowed a total of 1.00 credits only for reading courses.

SOAN courses will be used towards the Sociology specializations.

### Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

2.50 additional credits in SOC and SOAN courses, including at least 1.00 credits at the 3000 level

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
- SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
- SOC*3310 [0.50] Contemporary Theory

4.00 additional credits in SOC and SOAN courses, including at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level

The following courses may be used toward a sociology specialization:

- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

2.50 additional credits in SOC and SOAN courses, including at least 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or above

The following courses may be used toward a sociology specialization:

- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
All language students are strongly advised to include LING*1000 in their program, and CLAS*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies.

**Study Abroad**

The Spanish and Hispanic Studies program encourages its students to take advantage of the University of Guelp's exchange programs and the semester abroad opportunities. We offer exchange programs with the University of Málaga and the University of Alcalá de Henares in Spain the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITSESM) and the University of Guadalajara (with over 30 campuses) in Mexico and the University of San Andrés in Argentina. Students also enjoy the semester abroad opportunity every second winter in Guatemala. It is recommended that students go on exchange in their third year. In order to be eligible for an exchange, students should have completed at least SPAN*2010, SPAN*2990, SPAN*2040 and SPAN*3080. Credits successfully completed at the host university are applied towards University of Guelph degree requirements.

Please see the International Study section of the undergraduate calendar and consult the Head of Spanish and Hispanic Studies for more information.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Spanish and Hispanic Studies is required, including:

- **2.00 credits from Group A:**
  - SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
  - SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
  - SPAN*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
  - One of:
    - SPAN*3220 [0.50] Literature and Arts I: Spain Pre-1936
    - SPAN*3230 [0.50] Literature and Arts II: Latin America Pre-1950

- **3.00 credits from Group B:**
  - SPAN*1100 [0.50] Introductory Spanish I
  - SPAN*1110 [0.50] Introductory Spanish II
  - SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
  - SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
  - SPAN*3210 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*3230 [0.50] Literature and Arts II: Latin America Pre-1950
  - SPAN*3240 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Linguistics
  - SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
  - SPAN*3550 [0.50] Advanced Spanish II
  - SPAN*3700 [0.50] Experiential Learning and Language
  - SPAN*3800 [0.50] Directed Readings in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*3810 [0.50] Directed Readings in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*4100 [1.00] Seminar in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*4410 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Latin American Post-1950
  - SPAN*4420 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Spain or Africa Post-1936
  - SPAN*4500 [1.00] Spanish Translation - Theory and Practice
  - SPAN*4840 [1.00] Research Paper in Hispanic Studies

A maximum of 0.50 credits from Group B may be substituted with courses from the following:

- ARTH*2050 [0.50] Modern Latin American Art
- CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
- ENGL*2040 [0.50] Latin/o Literature and Cultural Production: Intro

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 8.00 credits in Spanish and Hispanic Studies is required, including:

- **3.50 credits from Group A:**
  - SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
  - SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
  - SPAN*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
  - SPAN*3220 [0.50] Literature and Arts I: Spain Pre-1936
  - SPAN*3230 [0.50] Literature and Arts II: Latin America Pre-1950

- **One of:**
  - SPAN*4410 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Latin American Post-1950
  - SPAN*4420 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Spain or Africa Post-1936

- **4.50 credits from Group B:**
  - SPAN*1100 [0.50] Introductory Spanish I
  - SPAN*1110 [0.50] Introductory Spanish II
  - SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
  - SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
  - SPAN*3210 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*3240 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Linguistics
  - SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
  - SPAN*3700 [0.50] Experiential Learning and Language
  - SPAN*3800 [0.50] Directed Readings in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*3810 [0.50] Directed Readings in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*4100 [1.00] Seminar in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*4410 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Latin American Post-1950
  - SPAN*4420 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Spain or Africa Post-1936
  - SPAN*4500 [1.00] Spanish Translation - Theory and Practice
  - SPAN*4840 [1.00] Research Paper in Hispanic Studies

A maximum of 1.00 credits from Group B may be substituted with courses from the following:

- ARTH*2050 [0.50] Modern Latin American Art
- CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
- ENGL*2040 [0.50] Latin/o Literature and Cultural Production: Intro

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Spanish and Hispanic Studies is required, including:

- **2.50 credits from Group A:**
  - SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
  - SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
  - SPAN*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture
  - SPAN*3220 [0.50] Literature and Arts I: Spain Pre-1936
  - SPAN*3230 [0.50] Literature and Arts II: Latin America Pre-1950

- **2.50 additional credits from Group B:**
  - SPAN*1100 [0.50] Introductory Spanish I
  - SPAN*1110 [0.50] Introductory Spanish II
  - SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
  - SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
  - SPAN*3210 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*3230 [0.50] Literature and Arts II: Latin America Pre-1950
  - SPAN*3240 [0.50] Topics in Hispanic Linguistics
  - SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
  - SPAN*3700 [0.50] Experiential Learning and Language
  - SPAN*3800 [0.50] Directed Readings in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*3810 [0.50] Directed Readings in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*4100 [1.00] Seminar in Hispanic Studies
  - SPAN*4410 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Latin American Post-1950
  - SPAN*4420 [1.00] Senior Seminar on Spain or Africa Post-1936
  - SPAN*4500 [1.00] Spanish Translation - Theory and Practice
  - SPAN*4840 [1.00] Research Paper in Hispanic Studies

A maximum of 0.50 credits from Group B may be substituted with courses from the following:

- ARTH*2050 [0.50] Modern Latin American Art
- CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
- ENGL*2040 [0.50] Latin/o Literature and Cultural Production: Intro

**Students wishing to substitute required courses with courses taken abroad, or other options, should consult the Head of Spanish and Hispanic Studies.**
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

European Cinema
Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism
Foundation Studio
Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
In accordance with the B.A. program regulation limiting the number of credits to be
Applied Regression Analysis
Painting I
Art Historical Studies I
Preliminary Latin II
Narratives of Migration
What Makes a Literary Classic?
Digital Media I
Preliminary Latin I
Statistics I
A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Studio Arts and Art
3.00 credits in statistics (STAT), 2.00 of which must be from courses at the 3000
Core Studio
Photography I
Calculus II
Statistics II
Extended Practices I
Digital Media I
Art Historical Studies I
Sculpture I
Art Historical Studies II
Art Historical Studies I
Applied Regression Analysis
Calculus I
Painting I
Statistics I
Foundation Studio
Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
Republican Latin America
Introduction to Linguistics
Phonetics
History and Culture of Mexico
Spain and Portugal, 1085 to 1668
Printmaking I
Digital Media II
Foundation Studio
18x80
is established for each semester prior to registration.
18x90
materials are obtained through the school by payment of a lab fee. The amount of the fee
18x100
University to subsidize this cost and to allow for savings through discount buying, some
18x109
The majority of the cost of supplies must be borne by the student. In order to permit the
18x121
School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts
18x134
Note:
18x153
** IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit
18x163
1.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above.
18x172
2.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above.
18x191
One of:
18x202
One of:
18x220
One of:
18x239
One of:
18x249
One of:
18x259
One of:
18x278
One of:
18x287
One of:
18x297
One of:
18x307
One of:
18x316
One of:
18x326
One of:
18x335
(MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**
MATH*1120 [0.50] Calculus I
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
0.50 additional credits in Statistics
0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics
Honours Programs
Minor (Honours Program)
A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, including:
(MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)*
(MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
0.50 additional credits in Statistics
0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000 level or above
* IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit
** IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit
Note: Students majoring in Mathematical Science cannot minor in Statistics.

Studio Art (SART)
School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts
The School offers programs that allow for concentrated study in Art History or in Studio
Art, or a combination of the two disciplines.
The Studio Art program provides a thorough grounding in contemporary art practice, art
history, theory, and criticism. Courses are offered in drawing, painting, photography,
printmaking, sculpture, computer graphics, and extended practices. Studio Art majors
must also take a selection of courses in art history. Specific requirements are listed below.
Cost of Studio Supplies
The majority of the cost of supplies must be borne by the student. In order to permit the
University to subsidize this cost and to allow for savings through discount buying, some
materials are obtained through the school by payment of a lab fee. The amount of the fee
is established for each semester prior to registration.

Student Counselling
Students who elect to take a substantial number of credits in Studio Art with the objective of
graduate work are advised to obtain counseling from their academic advisor regarding
their choices. However, in general, it is important to know that graduate studies in Studio
Art normally require an in-depth knowledge of traditional and contemporary media, as
well as a significant awareness of contemporary art history and theory. Students are
encouraged to take electives in other disciplines from across the University to inform their
Studio Art practice. Cognate electives in other disciplines in the College of Arts, such as
Philosophy, History, and English will almost certainly prove an asset.
Minor
Students wishing to declare the SART minor must have a cumulative average of 70% or
higher in the following courses:
SART*1050 [0.50] Foundation Studio
SART*1060 [0.50] Core Studio
One of:
ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
Students who have not been admitted directly into the major must also meet these
requirements in order to declare a SART major.
Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:
SART*1050 [0.50] Foundation Studio
SART*1060 [0.50] Core Studio
One of:
ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
One of:
ARTH*2220 [0.50] The Visual Arts Today
ARTH*2480 [0.50] Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism
One of:
SART*2090 [0.50] Drawing I
SART*2200 [0.50] Painting I
SART*2460 [0.50] Printmaking I
SART*2610 [0.50] Photography I
SART*2700 [0.50] Digital Media I
SART*2710 [0.50] Digital Media II
One of:
SART*2300 [0.50] Sculpture I
SART*2800 [0.50] Extended Practices I
4.00 additional credits in Studio Art including 1.50 credits at the 4000 level.
2.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above.
Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
SART*1050 [0.50] Foundation Studio
SART*1060 [0.50] Core Studio
One of:
ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
One of:
SART*2090 [0.50] Drawing I
SART*2200 [0.50] Painting I
SART*2460 [0.50] Printmaking I
SART*2610 [0.50] Photography I
SART*2700 [0.50] Digital Media I
SART*2710 [0.50] Digital Media II
One of:
SART*2300 [0.50] Sculpture I
SART*2800 [0.50] Extended Practices I
1.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above.
1.00 additional credits in Studio Art including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above.
0.50 additional credits in either Studio Art (SART) or Art History (ARTH) courses.
Notes:
1. In accordance with the B.A. program regulation limiting the number of credits to be
taken in any subject area, OCAD graduates granted the maximum advanced standing of
credits in Studio Arts will be limited to 2.00 additional credits in Studio Arts at the
University of Guelph.
2. A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Studio Arts and Art
History is required in order to enter or continue in the Honours Studio Arts program.

Theatre Studies (THST)
School of English and Theatre Studies, College of Arts

Last Revision: July 18, 2018 2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
The Theatre Studies program is a component of a liberal education, and is dedicated to integrating academic study and theatre practice. The program offers introductory and advanced courses that combine theory and practice with an emphasis on educating well-rounded theatre creators for both the academic and professional spheres. Students will have the opportunity to work on both scripted and devised productions and do in-depth research and analysis. Rather than a focus on individual disciplines such as acting, directing, design and technical theatre, the program integrates this knowledge into a series of variable topic courses that examine performance from various perspectives. Many of these courses have presentational or performance outcomes.

Notes:
1. A maximum of 2.00 credits in Directed Readings or Special Studies Courses (THST*3000, THST*3600) is allowed in the honours program major. A maximum of 1.00 credits in such courses is allowed in honours program minor or the general program area of concentration. Students will normally be permitted to take only 0.50 credits in Directed Readings or Special Studies courses per semester.
   Certain approved Dramatic Literature courses from the English Program within the School of English and Theatre Studies or other departments may be counted towards a degree in Theatre Studies. A list of approved courses may be obtained from the School’s website: http://www.arts.uoguelph.ca/sets/.
2. In connection with THST*1040 and some upper-level courses, students are required as part of the course to attend various specified theatre performances in cities such as Toronto, Stratford, Niagara-on-the-Lake, and London. A special fee is charged for travel to these performances and students will be notified during the first week of classes of the amount of this fee and the dates of the performances.
3. In any given semester, a student may not enroll in more than ONE production-related course at a time. These include: THST*2190, THST*3190, THST*4280.

Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Theatre Studies is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*1190</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*1270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Devising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*3170</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credit in THST at the 2000 level or above
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 3000 level or above

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 8.50 credits in Theatre Studies is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*1190</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*1270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Devising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2190</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Theatre Workshop II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*3170</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*4270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*4280</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Ensemble Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credit in THST at the 2000 level or above
2.00 additional credits in THST at the 3000 level or above

Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Theatre Studies is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*1190</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*1270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Devising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theatre Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST*3170</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credit in THST at the 2000 level or above
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 3000 level or above
Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.)

The University of Guelph offers an 8 semester (20.00 credits) honors program leading to a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) degree.

The Bachelor of Arts & Sciences program is designed for students who are motivated equally by the study of Arts/Social Sciences and the Sciences, and who find challenge and satisfaction in testing the traditional boundaries of study through undergraduate level interdisciplinary work. The program meets these objectives through a unique structure that accredits students in an Arts/Social Sciences core, a Sciences core, a Subject Area core of interdisciplinary humanities and sciences courses (ASCI*), and a minor in each of the Arts/Social Sciences and the Sciences (see program information for choices of minors). The structure of the program ensures disciplinary rigour and breadth through completion of core requirements for a B.A.S. degree, concentration in two distinct minors, and concentration of learning in an academic cohort of B.A.S. students through the interdisciplinary ASCI* courses in the B.A.S. core. This core is open only to students in the B.A.S. program.

Program Information

Academic Counselling

The B.A.S. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations, and with the selection of appropriate courses for chosen minors and distribution requirements. Students should consult the counsellor when experiencing particular difficulties affecting academic standing and progress through the program. Students are encouraged to check the B.A.S. program website regularly for course information and cross-listing of acceptable credits where appropriate.

Counselling on Minors

Academic departments offer the minors in the B.A.S. program and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the History department handles queries about a minor in History). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.S. Program Counsellor, when requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/facultyadvisors or contact the B.A.S. Program Counsellor for further information.

Continuation of Study

To be eligible to continue in the program, students must meet the requirements for Continuation of Study as noted in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures of this calendar (Schedules 1 and 2).

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Arts and Sciences, the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as identified below. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a 60.00% cumulative average.

Distribution Requirements

This program will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below, with a maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level. First year core courses may be counted towards the minors.

Of the 20.00 credits required for this program, 3.00 credits must be completed at the 3000 or 4000 level, and 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. This requirement is partially fulfilled by senior level courses in the Subject Core (ASCI*) requirements.

1. Science Core - 2.00 credits

When choosing their courses in the science core, students are advised to keep prerequisites for their BAS Science Minor in mind. For a list of suggested core science courses for each specific BAS Science Minor, please consult the BAS website (https://www.uoguelph.ca/bas/).

2. Arts and Social Science Core - 2.00 credits

3. Subject Area Core (ASCI) - 3.00 credits

4. Arts/Social Sciences Minors - 5.00 credits (Minimum)


5. Science Minor - 5.00 credits (Minimum)

Minors available in the Science core (see B.Sc. program descriptions): Agriculture (see B.Sc.(Agr.) program description), Biochemistry.
Biology
Biotechnology
Chemistry
Computing & Information Science
Ecology
GIS* & Environmental Analysis
Mathematics
Mathematical Science
Microbiology
Molecular Biology and Genetics
Neuroscience
Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences
Physics
Plant Science
Statistics
Zoology
* Geographic Information Systems

**Note:** Students cannot select Psychology or Mathematics for both their B.Sc. and B.A. minors.

**6. Free Electives - 3.00 credits**
The program includes 3.00 free electives. Electives may be completed in any subject area.

**Double Counting Rule**
A maximum of 3.00 credits may be double-counted:

a. 1.00 credits may be double-counted between minors.

b. Up to 1.00 credits may be double-counted between the science core and a minor; and up to 1.00 credits may be double-counted between the arts and social science core and a minor.

Students may not triple-count a course between a core and two minors.
Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree
(B.B.R.M.)

The University of Guelph offers a 20.00 credit program, normally completed over 8 semesters, leading to a Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management degree (B.B.R.M.).

This degree is a unique blend of applied and theoretical learning, with an emphasis on experiential learning opportunities. This degree offers three majors: Environmental Management, Equine Management and Food Industry Management.

Program Information

The Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management degree program combines business studies and technical training with a strong emphasis on hands-on learning. A solid foundation in applied aspects of science, technology and business provides graduates with sufficient breadth and expertise to become competent managers in the environmental or equity fields. Students begin studying in one of the following management majors during the first semester: Environmental Management, Equine Management or Food Industry Management.

Students will be encouraged to integrate their academic program with a well-planned series of employment activities in the summer months and to develop their leadership and interpersonal skills in on-campus and community activities. There is a strong commitment in the curriculum to personal development and students are encouraged to identify goals that they wish to accomplish throughout their university career.

Academic Advising and Counselling

Program Counselling

The Bachelor of Bio-Resource Program Counsellor is available to assist in-course students who require information or advice about their program or other academic regulations and who seek information about resources available to students. For information about how to contact a program counsellor, and for more information about program counselling, see Section VII -- Academic Counselling of the current Undergraduate Calendar.

Departmental Advising

On entering the program all students are assigned to a faculty advisor who will mentor them throughout their studies. The faculty advisor is familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is aware of career opportunities. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their advisor, and to set up individual meetings with him/her when they have questions or concerns about their performance or progress in the program.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII -- Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures in the current calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management, the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as set out in the Schedule of Studies as listed. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum cumulative average of 60%.

Schedule of Studies

Courses specified in the Schedule of Studies are required courses and must be successfully completed. A full time course load normally includes 2.50 credits.

B.B.R.M. Program Regulations

Recommenderations

Students entering Environmental Management or Equine Management who are deficient in U level Mathematics or Chemistry should consult with the program counsellor.

Environmental Management Major (EM)

School of Environmental Sciences and Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics

The major in Environmental Management focuses on the development of leaders in the areas of environmental science and technology. The program combines a solid background in environmental science and management with business, using a mix of theoretical and applied study. The flexibility provided in semesters 6 through 8 permits students to develop their understanding of specific areas of environmental science and business or take a variety of courses within the discipline. This flexibility also allows students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students have the opportunity to incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent research projects into their program.

This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits: 12.00 from required courses, 6.00 from restricted electives, and 2.00 free electives. Of these credits, a minimum of 6.00 credits are required at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*2150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Canadian Business Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Communications in Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Environmental Management Integrated Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Earth From Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pesticides and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pesticides and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 6.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level. Those credits at the 3000 level or above selected to satisfy lists A, B, and C below will be applied to satisfy these minimum credit requirements.

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

Students should consult with a faculty advisor before Semester 5 in planning their restricted elective choices. Students are advised to pay particular attention to prerequisite requirements when choosing individual courses and seek advice as needed.

1. Students must select a minimum of 6.00 credits from the following lists of restricted electives.

List A

Students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from any of the following courses without regard to group of which at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level:

Aquatic Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Aquatic Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Watershed Planning Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Terrestrial Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4370</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Hydrology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Atmospheric Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Use and Management of Environmental Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate and the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Populations, Communities &amp; Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Nature Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Insect Diversity and Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Agroforestry Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Forest Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Forest Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pollinator Conservation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits from list B. At least 0.50 credits must be at the 4000 level:

**Accounting**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- ACCT*1240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
- ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

**Business and Management**
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics**
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agri-Food Markets and Policy
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management

**Leadership and Communications**
- EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone

Students may also select any of the following courses as restricted electives:

- AGT*3450 [0.50] Agricultural Economics
- AGT*4400 [1.00] Research Project I
- AGT*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
- AGT*4600 [1.00] Agronomy
- AGT*5250 [0.50] Introduction to Biotechnology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
- ECON*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
- ECON*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
- ECON*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
- ECON*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
- ECON*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
- FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 6.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- ECON*1010 [1.00] Introductory Microeconomics
- EQN*1010 [0.50] Equine Anatomy and Physiology

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- EQN*2150 [0.50] Equine Industry Trends and Issues I

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- EQN*2060 [0.50] Equine Event Management I
- EQN*2200 [0.50] Equine Facility Management and Design

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- EQN*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Equine Nutrition
- EQN*2070 [0.50] Equine Event Management II
- EQN*2060 [0.50] Equine Facility Management and Design

**Semester 5 - Fall**
- ANSC*3120 [1.00] Principles of Animal Care and Welfare
- EQN*3070 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology
- EQN*3150 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology Laboratory

**Semester 6 - Winter**
- EQN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology
- EQN*3150 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology Laboratory

**Semester 7 - Fall**
- EQN*4000 [0.50] Equine Industry Trends and Issues II
- EQN*4500 [1.00] Equine Integrated Project

**Semester 8 - Winter**
- EQN*3060 [0.50] Equine Reproduction
- EQN*4020 [0.50] Advanced Equine Nutrition

**Restricted Electives**

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 6.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Students must select a minimum of 5.00 credits from the following four lists of restricted electives.

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.
1. Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits from any of the following lists (grouped by topic areas):

**Animal Biology:**
- AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
- ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
- ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
- ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
- POPM*4230 [0.50] Animal Health

**Genetics:**
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
- MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
- MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications

**Pasture and Turf Management:**
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases

**Advanced Nutrition:**
- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

2. Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits during semesters 5-8 from any of the following lists (grouped by topic areas):

**Accounting:**
- ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

**Business and Management:**
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- MGMT*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Canadian Business Management
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics:**
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

**Marketing:**
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
- MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications

3. Students must select a minimum of 1.00 credits during semesters 5-8 from:

**Agriculture:**
- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*4010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science II
- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
- AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
- AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
- ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science

4. Students may also count any of the following courses as restricted electives:

**Agriculture:**
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
- EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- EQN*2500 [0.50] Equine Field Course
- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

**Food Industry Management (FIM)**
Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics and Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

This major focuses on the development of leaders in the areas of Food Industry Innovation and Operations. The program combines a solid background in food science, economics and business, using a mix of theoretical and applied study. Students in this major will be able to create a curriculum uniquely tailored to their career goals. The flexibility provided in semesters 5 through 8 enables students to develop their understanding of specific areas of food science and business. Student participation in international exchanges and international summer research programs is encouraged and supported through academic advising on course selection and substitution. Students have the opportunity to incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent research projects into their program. The combination of a solid understanding of food science and current business practice with specialized skills and experience provided by this program is unique and greatly valued by prospective employers in this important sector of the Canadian and global economies.

This major will require the completion of 20.0 credits: 14.50 credits of required courses, 3.00 credits from restricted electives, and 2.50 credits of free electives. Of these credits, a minimum of 6.00 credits are required at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 3.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics

**Semester 2**
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
- 0.50 electives

**Semester 3**
- BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

**Semester 4**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food Science
- FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
- 0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5**
- FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- 1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**
- FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
- 1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**
- FARE*3320 [0.50] Supply and Value Chain Management
- 1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**
- FARE*4330 [0.50] Advanced Operations Management
- FARE*4380 [0.50] Retailing, Merchandising and Sales
- FOOD*4310 [0.50] Food Safety Management Systems
- 1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives**
Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements. Students must take a minimum of 3.00 credits from restricted electives.

A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
- FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
- FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
- FOOD*4400 [0.50] Dairy Processing
- FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food

A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
- FARE*3000 [0.50] Food Industry Analysis and Policy
Students may also count any of the following courses as restricted electives:

- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
- FOOD*4020 [0.50] Quality Management in the Food Industry
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

Students may also count any of the courses from the following list as restricted electives:

- FOOD*3050 [0.50] Food Chemistry I
- FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
- FOOD*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- FOOD*4260 [0.50] Food Product Development I
- FOOD*4270 [0.50] Food Product Development II

Students may also count any of the research/experiential learning/independent study courses from the following list as restricted electives:

- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
- FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II
- FOOD*4220 [0.50] Topics in Food Science
- FOOD*4230 [0.50] Research in Food Science

**Food Industry Management Co-op (FIM:C)**

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics and Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

This major focuses on the development of leaders in the areas of Food Industry Innovation and Operations. The program combines a solid background in food science, economics and business, using a mix of theoretical and applied study. Students in this major will be able to create a curriculum uniquely tailored to their career goals. The flexibility provided in semesters 5 through 8 enables students to develop their understanding of specific areas of food science and business. Student participation in international exchanges and international summer research programs is encouraged and supported through academic advising on course selection and substitution. Students have the opportunity to incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent research projects into their program. The combination of a solid understanding of food science and current business practice with specialized skills and experience provided by this program is unique and greatly valued by prospective employers in this important sector of the Canadian and global economies.

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Food Industry Management is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Food Industry Management is a five-year program, including 3 work terms. Although the schedule includes 3 work terms, students have the option to complete a fourth work term, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading. For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website.

This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits: 14.50 credits of required courses, 3.00 credits from restricted electives, and 2.50 credits of free electives. Of these credits, a minimum of 6.00 credits are required at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 3.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics

**Semester 2 - Winter**

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

0.50 electives

**Summer Semester**

Off

**Semester 3 - Fall**

- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education

**Semester 4 - Winter**

- FARE*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

**Semester 5 - Fall**

- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food Science
- FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Semester 6 - Winter**

- FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership

One of:

- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Summer Semester**

Optional

**Fall Semester**

- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Winter Semester**

- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Summer Semester**

Off

**Semester 7 - Fall**

- FARE*3320 [0.50] Supply and Value Chain Management
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8 - Winter**

- FARE*4330 [0.50] Advanced Operations Management
- FARE*4380 [0.50] Retailing, Merchandising and Sales
- FOOD*4310 [0.50] Food Safety Management Systems

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements. Students must take a minimum of 3.00 credits from restricted electives.

A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
- FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
- FOOD*4400 [0.50] Dairy Processing
- FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food

A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- FARE*3000 [0.50] Food Industry Analysis and Policy
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*3460 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
- FOOD*4020 [0.50] Quality Management in the Food Industry
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

Students may also count any of the courses from the following list as restricted electives:

- FOOD*3050 [0.50] Food Chemistry I
- FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
- FOOD*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- FOOD*4260 [0.50] Food Product Development I
- FOOD*4270 [0.50] Food Product Development II

Students may also count any of the research/experiential learning/independent study courses from the following list as restricted electives:

- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
- FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II
- FOOD*4220 [0.50] Topics in Food Science
- FOOD*4230 [0.50] Research in Food Science

**X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.)**
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.)

The University of Guelph offers an eight semester (20.00 credits) honors program leading to a Bachelor of Commerce degree (B.Comm.). The normal course load is 2.50 credits per semester for a full-time student. The program is of an interdisciplinary nature and designed to give students a sound professional management education with a focus on specific industry sectors or management functions which prepare the graduates for positions of responsibility in particular areas of management and business.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

In their first semester, students may be admitted to one of eight specialized majors or enter as “undeclared”. Students in the undeclared first year, must declare a specialized major by mid-February in semester two in order to gain access to required courses in semester three.

Bachelor of Commerce Majors

Most majors in the Bachelor of Commerce program are also available in the Co-operative Education (Co-op) option.

Undeclared (only available in semesters one and two)

Accounting
Food and Agricultural Business
Hospiality and Tourism Management
Leadership and Organizational Management
Management Economics and Finance
Marketing Management
Public Management
Real Estate and Housing

In addition to specializing in a major area of study, the B.Comm. core ensures that each major also provides a comprehensive commerce education to all students in the program.

The B.Comm. Core includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1100</td>
<td>Business Career Preparation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MGM T*1100 is part of the Career Development Program which is designed to provide students with knowledge and tools to enhance their career readiness skills.

Students who have successfully completed COOP*1100 will be exempted from MGMT*1100.

The following core areas are covered through a choice of courses as determined by your major:

- Law
  - HROB*3050, MCS*3040, REAL*4840
- Operations
  - FARE*3310, HTM*3120
- Statistics
  - ECON*2740, PSYC*1010, STAT*2060

Liberal Education Requirement

Other requirements are accommodated by specialized courses within the major or through specific courses chosen by the major from those available on campus.

Program Information

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

Students are urged to seek the assistance of the counsellors in the B.Comm. Counselling Office regarding their program and academic regulations, course selection issues, services and resources, and when they are experiencing difficulties that affect their academic progress.

Departmental Advising

On entering the program, all students are assigned to a departmental Faculty Advisor by major. Students should seek the advice of the Faculty Advisor when they have questions or concerns about courses and academic requirements for their program/major. The Faculty Advisor is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student’s specific major. The list of Faculty Advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/students_advisors.shtml or contact the B.Comm. Counselling Office for further information.

Special Expenses

Expenses may include cost of field trips and supplies and, for some majors, laboratory coats and other protective clothing.

Study at Other Universities

Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VII Degree and Regulations and Procedures in this calendar. Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking studies at another institution. Approval of the request depends on good standing in the program with a minimum cumulative average of 60%.

The total limit of credits taken on a Letter of Permission is 2.50 based on the University of Guelph’s credit system.

Study Abroad

Global understanding and perspectives are regarded as being of central importance among the university’s learning objectives, as they are, also, in understanding the international business environment. On both of these accounts, students enrolled in the B.Comm. program are urged to participate in one of the several exchange and study abroad programs specifically designed for the Commerce program. Planning for such participation is best undertaken quite early in the course of studies. For more specific information on possible opportunities refer to Section V -- International Study of the calendar or contact the B.Comm. program counsellor.

Continuation of Studies

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII -- Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.

Conditions of Graduation

To qualify for a Bachelor of Commerce degree, the student must satisfy the following conditions:

- The student must successfully complete 1.50 credits from the Liberal Education Requirement list.
- The student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 approved credits, in accordance with the Schedule of Studies for the specified major, including the Liberal Education Requirement.
- The student must successfully pass Business Career Preparation [MGMT*1100] or Introduction to Co-operative Education [COOP*1100]
- Students will not be eligible to graduate while on probationary or required-to-withdraw status.

Career Development Program

The Career Development Program provides students with knowledge and tools to enhance their career readiness skills, leading to a greater level of confidence and success when approaching the career search process. Through a series of activities that would span over each year of the Bachelor of Commerce Program, including a mandatory Business Career Preparation Course [MGMT*1100]*, students will be guided through a framework for career management and steps to create a personal “career toolkit”.

*Students who have successfully completed [COOP*1100] will be exempted from [MGMT*1100]

Liberal Education Requirement

The Liberal Education Requirement is designed to provide the student with exposure to and some understanding of a range of disciplines in the Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences, and Mathematical and Natural Sciences.

The Liberal Education Requirement consists of 1.50 credits. The course prefixes listed below cannot be used to satisfy the Liberal Education Requirement:

- ACCT Accounting
- BUS Business
- ECON Economics
- FARE Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics
- HROB Human Resources and Organizational Behaviour
- HTM Hospitality and Tourism Management
- MGMT Management
- MCS Marketing and Consumer Studies
Students leaning towards a certain major may use their electives to take courses in that area. Undeclared students are encouraged to meet with a B.Comm. program counsellor for advice on elective selection. Further information on selecting electives for the Undeclared first year can be found on the B.Comm. Program Counselling Office website: https://www.uoguelph.ca/business/bcomm

### Accounting (ACCT)

**Department of Management, College of Business and Economics**

By combining the conceptual and quantitative elements of accounting while promoting the integration of theory and practice, the accounting major provides graduates with the academic requirements for the postgraduate pursuit of a Professional Accounting designation. Students will develop the technical, analytical, evaluative and communication skills needed for a successful career in accounting and related management areas.

The program provides a strong foundation of accounting and general business knowledge while allowing significant opportunity to develop breadth and depth of knowledge in related areas of study.

Students pursuing a professional accounting designation should visit the Department of Management website for links to the requirements.

ELECTIVE OPTIONS enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Required Core Courses</th>
<th>Restricted Electives</th>
<th>Liberal Education Electives</th>
<th>4.50 - Free Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Double Counting of Credits

A maximum of 2.50 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor. Courses used to meet the Liberal Education requirement may not double-count toward the requirements of their major but may double-count towards the completion of a minor.

### Liberal Education Requirement

As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

### Major

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Responsible Tourism Policy and Planning *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*1700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foodservice Management *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Issues in Canadian Politics *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*1820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate and Housing *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

13.00 - Required Core Courses
0.00 – MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
4.50 - Free Electives

The recommended program sequence is outlined below.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business Career Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>IT Auditing and Data Analytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Accounting Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>IT Auditing and Data Analytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*4340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Accounting Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The recommended program sequence is outlined below.

**Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1 -- Fall</td>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2 -- Winter</td>
<td>ACCT*1240</td>
<td>Applied Financial Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3 -- Fall</td>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*3330</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4 -- Summer</td>
<td>ACCT*3280</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*3340</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*3350</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5 -- Fall</td>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2290</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6 -- Summer</td>
<td>ACCT*3230</td>
<td>Intermediate Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*3040</td>
<td>Business and Consumer Law</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of:

ACCT*4270 [0.50] Auditing II
ACCT*4290 [0.50] IT Auditing and Data Analytics
ACCT*4340 [0.50] Accounting Theory
ACCT*4350 [0.50] Income Taxation II
ACCT*4440 [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting

2.50 electives

Note: ACCT*4270 and ACCT*4350 are offered in the Fall only. ACCT*4290, ACCT*4340 and ACCT*4440 are offered in the Winter only. Students may take MGMT*4000 in either Fall or Winter.

**Accounting (Co-op) (ACCT:C)**

The Co-op program in Accounting is designed to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Accounting is a five year program including 4 work terms. Students must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/).

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading. For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/).

Students pursuing a professional accounting designation should visit the Department of Management website for links to the requirements.

Group/Team work is a significant part of core credit work.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>ACCT*1240</td>
<td>Applied Financial Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*3330</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4</td>
<td>ACCT*3280</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*3340</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT*3350</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5</td>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2290</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6</td>
<td>ACCT*3230</td>
<td>Intermediate Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*3040</td>
<td>Business and Consumer Law</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>FARE*4240</td>
<td>Futures and Options Markets</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ACCT*4270 and ACCT*4350 are offered in the Fall only. ACCT*4290, ACCT*4340 and ACCT*4440 are offered in the Winter only. Students may take MGMT*4000 in either Fall or Winter.

**Food and Agricultural Business (FAB)**

The major is administered by the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics in the Ontario Agricultural College and students are urged to consult the faculty advisor.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*1400</td>
<td>Economics of the Agri-Food System</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1100</td>
<td>Business Career Preparation</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4</td>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2770</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*2410</td>
<td>Agrifood Markets and Policy</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5</td>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*3740</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6</td>
<td>FARE*4240</td>
<td>Futures and Options Markets</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4370 [0.50] Food &amp; Agri Marketing Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Electives**

A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
- FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II

**Food and Agricultural Business (Co-op) (FAB:C)**

**Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College**

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Food and Agricultural Business is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Food and Agricultural Business is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

Students are required to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitagrophilph.ca/cecs/.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

The major is administered by the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics in the Ontario Agricultural College and students are urged to consult the faculty advisor.

**Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 15.50 - Required Core Courses
- 1.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
- 1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
- 2.00 - Free Electives

**Major**

**Semester 1**

- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

**Semester 2**

- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 3 - Fall**

- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics

- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 4 - Winter**

- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Fall Semester**

- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II
  (Eight month work term Summer/Fall)

**Semester 5 - Winter**

- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 6 - Fall**

- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Winter Semester**

- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
  (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Summer Semester**

- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V
  (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

**Semester 7 - Fall**

- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

One of:

- HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8 - Winter**

- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
- FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives**

A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
- FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II

**Hospitality and Tourism Management (HTM)**

**School of Hospitality, Food and Tourism Management, College of Business and Economics**

The Hospitality and Tourism Management (HTM) major prepares students to assume positions of responsibility within the world’s largest industry.

In the first two years of study, students are introduced to foundational business skills and knowledge; and provided with an in-depth overview of the industry’s three sectors: hotel and lodging; restaurant and foodservice; and tourism.

By the end of the second year, students must choose one of those sectors as their area of emphasis. For the remainder of the program, the courses and learning opportunities that students encounter have one goal: to help them cultivate the knowledge, skills and understanding required of a managerial leader in their chosen area.
Topics of study for all three areas of emphasis includes:
- human resources management;
- marketing;
- accounting;
- communications

The hotel and lodging area includes:
- operations;
- event management;
- design

The restaurant and foodservice area includes:
- food systems;
- restaurant management;
- beverage management

The tourism area includes:
- planning and development;
- sustainability;
- international tourism

An integral part of the HTM major is experiential learning, which means that theory is balanced with practice. Students are encouraged to participate in guided learning opportunities outside the conventional classroom, such as independent study courses, study abroad, and numerous networking events with industry leaders.

Additional information:
- 1200 hours of verified work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry is required for students to be eligible for graduation.
- 700 hours of hospitality and tourism work experience must be completed before a student enters Semester 7.

Elective options enable students to select courses that support or complement their area of emphasis. Examples:
1. Students may use a combination of courses from their major, liberal education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. For information about this certificate and its course requirements, see http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/
2. Students interested in languages and/or participating in study abroad programs may use a combination of their liberal education or free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University or to take courses while abroad.
3. Students interested in independent study courses (e.g. HTM*4110, HTM*4140, HTM*4150, HTM*4500) may use a combination of their restricted or free electives to study one or more of these special topic courses. For more information regarding current offerings, students should consult the Faculty Advisor.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
13.50 - Required Core Courses
3.50 - Area of Emphasis (Restricted Electives)
0.00 – MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
1.50 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*1700</td>
<td>Foodservice Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*1160</td>
<td>Lodging Operations</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives or areas of emphasis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*1070</td>
<td>Responsible Tourism Policy and Planning</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3040</td>
<td>Business and Consumer Law</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1100</td>
<td>Business Career Preparation</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3 or 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2010</td>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism Business Communications</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5 or 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2290</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3080</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy for Hospitality Managers</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3120</td>
<td>Service Operations Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00 electives or areas of emphasis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7 or 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4080</td>
<td>Experiential Learning and Leadership in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4190</td>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism Industry Consultation</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4250</td>
<td>Hospitality Revenue Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.00 electives or areas of emphasis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Areas of Emphasis

Students in the Hospitality and Tourism Management (HTM) major choose one of the three areas of emphasis: Hotel and Lodging; Restaurant and Foodservice; or Tourism. Students should declare an area of emphasis by semester 4 in order to facilitate course selection for their chosen area. See the HTM Academic Advisor to declare your area of emphasis.

Hotel and Lodging

Semester 4, 5 or 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2070</td>
<td>Event Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5 or 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3060</td>
<td>Lodging Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4090</td>
<td>Hospitality Development, Design and Sustainability</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4060</td>
<td>Advanced Lodging Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 credits of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDRD*3160</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*4360</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*3160</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*3180</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*4260</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*1820</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*2820</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*3810</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*3890</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*4820</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*4840</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restaurant and Foodservice

Semester 4, 5 or 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2700</td>
<td>Understanding Foods</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5 or 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3090</td>
<td>Restaurant Operations Management</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4110</td>
<td>Advanced Food Service Operations</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 credits of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD*3700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*3010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*3070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*3090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*4060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*2070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*2740</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*3030</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*3780</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HTM*4050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tourism

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3490</td>
<td>Tourism and Environment</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3160</td>
<td>Destination Management and Marketing</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4360</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4170</td>
<td>International Tourism</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 credits of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hospitality and tourism management co-op (htm:c)

school of hospitality, food and tourism management, college of business and economics

the principal aim of the hospitality and tourism management co-op program is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional work life by enhancing the integration of theory and practice. the focus on experiential learning means that theory is balanced with practice. students are encouraged to participate in guided learning opportunities outside the conventional classroom, such as independent study courses, study abroad and numerous networking events with industry leaders. team work is a significant part of the core courses.

the co-op work term portion of the program consists of one twelve-month period, which begins at the end of the second year in may and extends to april of the following year. the co-op program is completed over a five-year period.

elective options enable students to select courses that support or complement their primary field of study. examples:

1) students may use a combination of courses from their major, liberal education and free electives to earn the certificate in leadership. for information about this certificate and its course requirements, see http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/

2) students interested in languages and/or participating in study abroad programs may use a combination of their liberal education or free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the university or to take courses while abroad.

3) students interested in independent study courses (e.g. htm*4500, htm*4130, htm*4140, htm*4150) may use a combination of their restricted or free electives to study one or more of these special topic courses. for more information regarding current offerings, students should consult the faculty advisor.

degree requirements (20.00 total credits)

13.50 - required core courses
3.50 - area of emphasis (restricted electives)
1.50 - liberal education electives
1.50 - free electives

major

semester 1 - fall

ecos*1050 [0.50] introductory microeconomics
htm*1700 [0.50] foodservice management
mcs*1000 [0.50] introductory marketing
mgmt*1000 [1.00] introduction to business

semester 2 - winter

acct*1220 [0.50] introductory financial accounting
ecos*1100 [0.50] introductory macroeconomics
htm*1160 [0.50] lodging operations
math*1030 [0.50] business mathematics

0.50 electives or areas of emphasis

semester 3 - fall

coop*1100 [0.00] introduction to co-operative education
htm*1070 [0.50] responsible tourism policy and planning
mcs*3040 [0.50] business and consumer law

one of:

ecos*2740 [0.50] economic statistics
stat*2060 [0.50] statistics for business decisions

semester 4 - winter

mcs*2020 [0.50] information management

semester 3 or 4 - fall or winter

acct*2230 [0.50] management accounting
hrrob*2900 [0.50] individuals and groups in organizations
htm*2010 [0.50] hospitality and tourism business communications
htm*2030 [0.50] control systems in the hospitality industry

1.00 electives or areas of emphasis

summer semester

coop*1000 [0.00] co-op work term i

fall semester

coop*2000 [0.00] co-op work term ii

winter semester

coop*3000 [0.00] co-op work term iii

semester 5 or 6 - fall or winter

ecos*2560 [0.50] theory of finance
hrrob*2290 [0.50] human resources management
htm*3080 [0.50] marketing strategy for hospitality managers
htm*3120 [0.50] service operations analysis
mgmt*3020 [0.50] corporate social responsibility
mgmt*3320 [0.50] financial management

2.00 electives or areas of emphasis

semester 7 or 8 - fall or winter

htm*4080 [0.50] experiential learning and leadership in the hospitality and tourism industry
htm*4190 [0.50] hospitality and tourism industry consultation
htm*4250 [0.50] hospitality revenue management
mgmt*4000 [0.50] strategic management

3.00 electives or areas of emphasis

areas of emphasis

students in the hospitality and tourism management (htm) major choose one of the three areas of emphasis: hotel and lodging; restaurant and foodservice; or tourism. students should declare an area of emphasis by semester 4 in order to facilitate course selection for their chosen area. see the htm academic advisor to declare your area of emphasis.

hotel and lodging

semester 4, 6 or 8 - winter

htm*2070 [0.50] event management

semester 5 or 7 - fall

htm*3060 [0.50] lodging management

semester 7 - fall

htm*4090 [0.50] hospitality development, design and sustainability

semester 8 - winter

htm*4060 [0.50] advanced lodging management

1.50 credits of:

ecos*2200 [0.50] industrial relations
ecos*3160 [0.50] international communication
fare*4360 [0.50] marketing research
htm*3160 [0.50] destination management and marketing
htm*3180 [0.50] casino operations management
mgmt*4260 [0.50] international business
real*1820 [0.50] real estate and housing
real*2820 [0.50] real estate finance
real*3810 [0.50] real estate market analysis
real*3890 [0.50] property management
real*4820 [0.50] real estate appraisal
real*4840 [0.50] housing and real estate law

restaurant and foodservice

semester 4, 5 or 6 - fall or winter

htm*2700 [0.50] understanding foods

semester 5 or 6 - fall or winter

htm*3090 [1.00] restaurant operations management

semester 8 - winter

htm*4110 [0.50] advanced food service operations

1.50 credits of:

food*3700 [0.50] sensory evaluation of foods
hrrob*3010 [0.50] managing and rewarding performance
hrrob*3070 [0.50] attracting and acquiring talent
hrrob*3090 [0.50] developing talent
hrrob*4060 [0.50] workforce optimization
htm*2070 [0.50] event management
htm*2740 [0.50] cultural aspects of food
htm*3030 [0.50] beverage management
htm*3780 [0.50] managing food in canada
htm*4050 [0.50] wine and oenology
mcs*3010 [0.50] quality management
nutr*1010 [0.50] introduction to nutrition

tourism

semester 6 - winter

geos*3490 [0.50] tourism and environment
htm*3160 [0.50] destination management and marketing

semester 8 - winter

fare*4360 [0.50] marketing research
htm*4170 [0.50] international tourism

1.50 credits of:

ecos*2100 [0.50] economic growth and environmental quality

2018-2019 undergraduate calendar

last revision: july 18, 2018
Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
14.50 - Required Core Courses
0.00 – MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
4.00 - Free Electives

The recommended program sequence is outlined below.

### Major

#### Semester 1
- **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **MCS*1000** [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- **MGMT*1000** [1.00] Introduction to Business

#### Semester 2
- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **HROB*2090** [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- **MATH*1030** [0.50] Business Mathematics

#### Semester 3
- **ACCT*2220** [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- **ECON*2200** [0.50] Industrial Relations
- **HROB*2010** [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- One of:
  - **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
  - **STAT*2060** [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

#### Semester 4
- **ACCT*2230** [0.50] Management Accounting
- **HROB*2290** [0.50] Human Resources Management
- **MCS*2020** [0.50] Information Management
- **MGMT*1100** [1.00] Business Career Preparation

#### Semester 5
- **ECON*2560** [0.50] Theory of Finance
- **HROB*3010** [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- **HROB*3050** [0.50] Employment Law
- **HROB*3070** [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent

#### Semester 6
- **HROB*3000** [0.50] Developing Talent
- **HROB*3100** [0.50] Developing Management and Leadership Competencies
- **FARE*3310** [0.50] Operations Management
- **MGMT*3320** [0.50] Financial Management

#### Semester 7
- **HROB*4100** [1.00] Evidence-Based People Management
- **MGMT*4000** [0.50] Strategic Management

#### Semester 8
- **HROB*4000** [0.50] Leadership and Organizational Management Capstone
- **HROB*4060** [0.50] Workforce Optimization
- **MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

### Management Economics and Finance (MEF)

The Management Economics and Finance major is designed to offer students an appreciation of business and economic problems particularly in the area of finance.

The major provides a suitable education for a career in the business world or in the public service. It also constitutes a useful preparation for more advanced studies, including graduate studies in Economics, Finance, Business Administration, Accounting, Industrial Relations, Law, and Public Policy. The major is administered by the Department of Economics and Finance and students are urged to consult the faculty advisor.

#### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
10.50 - Required Core Courses
6.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
0.00 – MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
2.00 - Free Electives

### Major

#### Semester 1
- **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **MGMT*1000** [1.00] Introduction to Business

One of:

- **MATH*1030** [0.50] Business Mathematics
- **MATH*1200** [0.50] Calculus I

0.50 electives

*Note: MATH*1200 is recommended for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

#### Semester 2
- **ACCT*1220** [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **HROB*2090** [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- **MCS*1000** [0.50] Introductory Marketing

0.50 electives

#### Semester 3
- **ACCT*2230** [0.50] Management Accounting
- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- **MCS*2020** [0.50] Information Management
- **MGMT*1100** [0.50] Business Career Preparation

Note: Students who wish to take the Statistics courses listed under the Finance Area of Emphasis may select STAT*2040 in place of ECON*2740.

#### Semester 4
- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2560** [0.50] Theory of Finance
- **MCS*3040** [0.50] Business and Consumer Law **
- **MGMT*3320** [0.50] Financial Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives in an area of emphasis

*Note: Students may select HROB*3050 or REAL*4840 in place of MCS*3040. Both are Fall semester courses and can be completed in any Fall semester, provided the prerequisites are completed.

#### Semester 5
- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- **MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ECON*3710 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

#### Semester 6
- **ECON*3710** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- **MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: ECON*3810 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis.
Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Areas of Emphasis
Students choose either Finance or Management as an area of emphasis in the MEF major. This choice should be made by semester 6. See the Economics and Finance departmental advisor to declare an area of emphasis.

FINANCE Area of Emphasis
ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON*4560 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Finance
1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
ECON*3360 [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
** Note that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

1.50 Economics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level
In addition to the required credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.5 credits in restricted electives. Restricted electives are listed below and have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to, or are an extension of, the professional interests of the major. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

Courses toward a professional designation as a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA)
ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
ECON*4660 [0.50] Risk Management in Finance and Insurance
ECON*4760 [0.50] Topics in Monetary Economics

Courses in Quantitative Finance
ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
ECON*4700 [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics
ECON*4840 [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II

Courses in preparation for post-graduate work in Economics (MA)
ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

Community Engagement Courses
MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation
MGMT*4355 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

Courses for Computational Finance
CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
CIS*3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications

MANAGEMENT Area of Emphasis
1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
ECON*3360 [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
** Note that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

One of:
ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
ECON*4780 [0.50] Topics in Industrial Organization
ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage

2.50 additional credits in economics of which at least 0.50 must be at the 4000 level and at most 0.50 *** may be at the 2000 level.

*** May be replaced with a 4000 level 0.50 credits in Accounting.

In addition to the economics credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits in restricted electives listed below. These courses have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to various professional interests. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories.

Courses toward a professional accounting designation Chartered Professional Accountants (CPA)
ACCT*3320 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
ACCT*3280 [0.50] Auditing I
ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACCT*3350 [0.50] Taxation
ACCT*4220 [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
ACCT*4270 [0.50] Auditing II
ACCT*4290 [0.50] IT Auditing and Data Analytics
ACCT*4340 [0.50] Accounting Theory
ACCT*4350 [0.50] Income Taxation II
ACCT*4440 [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting

Courses to prepare for the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:
(see http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml for more information)

ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
HROB*3070 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
HROB*3090 [0.50] Developing Talent
HROB*4060 [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Courses to prepare for a post-graduate program in Industrial Relations:
ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
ECON*4790 [0.50] Topics in Labour Market Theory
HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
HROB*3070 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
HROB*3090 [0.50] Developing Talent
HROB*4060 [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Courses toward the Leadership Certificate:
(see http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for more information)
HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
HROB*4030 [0.50] Advanced Topics In Leadership and Organizational Management
HROB*4100 [1.00] Evidence-Based People Management
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
POL*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics

Courses in Public Administration:
ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

Courses in Real Estate and Housing:
ECON*3500 [0.50] Urban Economics **
REAL*1820 [0.50] Real Estate and Housing
REAL*2820 [0.50] Real Estate Finance
REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management
REAL*4820 [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal **
** These courses count towards the Post Graduate Valuation Certificate offered by UBC, part of the requirements to obtain an Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute designation

Courses in Corporate Social Responsibility:
BUS*4550 [0.50] Applied Business Project I
BUS*4560 [0.50] Applied Business Project II
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
REAL*2850 [0.50] Service Learning in Housing
MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
MGMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting
### Courses in Marketing:
- MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications
- MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management

### Courses in Food and Agribusiness:
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

### Management Economics and Finance (Co-op) (MEF:C)

#### Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Management Economics and Finance is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Management Economics and Finance is a five year program including, 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter, and Summer work term.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruituelpb.ca/ces/](https://www.recruituelpb.ca/ces/). Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below. In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op coordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

#### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

- 10.50 - Required Core Courses
  - 6.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
  - 1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
  - 2.00 - Free Electives

#### Major

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business
- One of:
  - MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
  - MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

0.50 electives

*Note: MATH*1200 is recommended for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing

0.50 electives

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management

Note: Students who wish to take the Statistics courses listed under the Finance Area of Emphasis may select STAT*2040 in place of ECON*2740.

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law *
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives in an area of emphasis

*Note: Students may select HROB*3050 or REAL*4840 in place of MCS*3040. Both are Fall semester courses and can be completed in any Fall semester, provided the prerequisites are completed.

**Semester Summer**
- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

### Fall Semester
- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

### Semester 5 - Winter
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ECON*3810 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis

### Summer Semester
- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

### Semester 6 - Fall
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: If in the Finance Area of Emphasis take ECON*3710.

### Winter Semester
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

### Summer Semester
- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

### Semester 7 - Fall
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 8 - Winter
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

2.00 electives or restricted electives

### Areas of Emphasis

Students choose either Finance or Management as an area of emphasis in the MEF major. This choice should be made by semester 6. See the Economics and Finance departmental advisor to declare an area of emphasis.

### FINANCE Area of Emphasis

- ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECON*4560 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Finance

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
- ECON*3360 [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
- ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
- ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System

** Note that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

1.50 Economics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

In addition to the required credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits in restricted electives. Restricted electives are listed below and have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to, or are an extension of, the professional interests of the major. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

#### Courses toward a professional designation as a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA):

- ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
- ECON*4660 [0.50] Risk Management in Finance and Insurance
- ECON*4760 [0.50] Topics in Monetary Economics
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

### Courses in Quantitative Finance:

- ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
- ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- ECON*4700 [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics
- ECON*4840 [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II

### Courses in preparation for post-graduate work in Economics (MA):

- ECON*4640 [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

### Community Engagement Courses

- MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

### Courses for Computational Finance

- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
MANAGEMENT Area of Emphasis:

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
- ECON*3360 [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
- ECON*3860 [0.50] International Finance
- ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System

** Note that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

One of:
- ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- ECON*4780 [0.50] Topics in Industrial Organization
- ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage

2.50 additional credits in economics of which at least 0.50 must be at the 4000 level and at most 0.50** may be at the 2000 level.

** May be replaced with a 4000 level 0.50 credits in Accounting.

In addition to the economics credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits in restricted electives listed below. These courses have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to various professional interests. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories.

Courses toward a professional accounting designation Chartered Professional Accountants (CPA)


- ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- ACCT*3280 [0.50] Auditing I
- ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- ACCT*3350 [0.50] Taxation
- ACCT*4220 [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
- ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
- ACCT*4270 [0.50] Auditing II
- ACCT*4290 [0.50] IT Auditing and Data Analytics
- ACCT*4340 [0.50] Accounting Theory
- ACCT*4350 [0.50] Income Taxation II
- ACCT*4380 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
- ACCT*4440 [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting

Courses to prepare for the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP)

(see http://www.business.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml for more information)

- ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
- HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- HROB*3070 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
- HROB*3090 [0.50] Developing Talent
- HROB*4060 [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Courses to prepare for a post-graduate program in Industrial Relations:

- ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
- ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
- ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
- ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
- ECON*4790 [0.50] Topics in Labour Market Theory
- HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- HROB*3070 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
- HROB*3090 [0.50] Developing Talent
- HROB*4060 [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Courses toward the Leadership Certificate:

(see http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for more information)

- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- HROB*4030 [0.50] Advanced Topics In Leadership and Organizational Management
- HROB*4100 [1.00] Evidence-Based People Management
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics
- ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics
- POLS*3220 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- POLS*3230 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada

Courses in Real Estate and Housing:
- ECON*3500 [0.50] Urban Economics **
- REAL*1820 [0.50] Real Estate and Housing
- REAL*2820 [0.50] Real Estate Finance
- REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management
- REAL*4820 [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal **

** These courses count towards the Post Graduate Valuation Certificate offered by UBC, part of the requirements to obtain an Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute designation

Courses in Corporate Social Responsibility:
- BUS*4550 [0.50] Applied Business Project I
- BUS*4560 [0.50] Applied Business Project II
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
- ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
- HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- REAL*2850 [0.50] Service Learning in Housing
- MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
- MGMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting

Courses in Marketing:
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

Marketing Management (MKMN)

Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The Marketing Management major is interdisciplinary, follows a liberal education philosophy, and is built on the Department’s expertise in the field of marketing and consumer research.

The Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies prepares students for a career in marketing but also for educating them so that they can be active and engaged citizens.

This is achieved from a balanced curriculum of marketing and liberal education courses that provide students with an understanding of the world they will work and live in. Students will gain knowledge in creating, communicating, and delivering product offerings to create value to stakeholders in a global and connected economy. Students completing this major will be prepared to pursue a variety of marketing career paths and diverse leadership roles.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information about this certificate and its course requirements. (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. Note: students also can take courses of interest as electives without concern for categories.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

13.00 - Required Core Courses
- 2.50 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
- 0.00 – MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
3.00 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2 - Winter
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- MGMT*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Business

Semesters 1 or 2 - Fall or Winter
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
- 0.50 Marketing Environment electives (see List E1)
- 0.50 electives
### Semester 3 - Fall
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*2000 [0.50] Business Communication in a Changing World

### Semester 4 - Winter
- One of:
  - ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
  - PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research
  - STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
- MGMT*1100 [0.00] Business Career Preparation

### Semesters 3 or 4 - Fall or Winter
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
- MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- 0.50 History/Global Perspective electives (see List E2)

### Semesters 5 or 6 - Fall or Winter
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- MCS*3030 [0.50] Research Methods
- MCS*3350 [0.50] Marketing Analytics
- MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
- 0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3)

### Semesters 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter
- MCS*3600 [0.50] Consumer Information Processes
- MCS*4370 [0.50] Marketing Strategy
- MCS*4600 [0.50] International Marketing
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
- 0.50 Advanced Marketing electives (see List E4)
- 0.50 Experiential Learning Capstone electives (see List E5)

### Restricted Electives for the Marketing Management Major
Substitutions for restricted electives will be allowed if a Marketing and Consumer Studies Faculty Advisor agrees that a proposed alternative is relevant to marketing in today’s world and has an appropriate level of rigour.

### Marketing Environment Elective - List E1
To supplement the knowledge students gain in MCS*1000 about the socio-cultural, economic, political/legal, and technological “environmental” factors that must be taken into consideration in marketing decision-making, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:
- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- EDRD*1400 [0.50] Introduction to Design
- FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
- GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*2510 [0.50] Canada: A Regional Synthesis
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

### History/Global Elective - List E2
To help marketing majors develop a sense of the fundamental relativeness of knowledge and understanding over time and/or to help them gain the global perspective needed in senior marketing courses, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:
- ARTH*2490 [0.50] History of Canadian Art
- BIOL*1500 [0.50] Humans in the Natural World
- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
- HIST*2070 [0.50] World Religions
- HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
- HIST*2300 [0.50] The United States since 1776
- HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe since 1789
- HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
- HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change
- HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
- HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
- ISS*2000 [0.50] Asia
- POLS*1500 [0.50] World Politics
- POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
- POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations

### Leadership/Professionalism Elective - List E3
To help prepare senior marketing management majors for leadership positions in organizations, they must take one [0.50 credits] of:
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business
- PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics

### Advanced Marketing Elective - List E4
To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to enhance the knowledge of product development, placement strategies, and the integration of societal influences on thinking, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:
- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- MCS*4020 [0.50] Research in Consumer Studies
- MCS*4040 [0.50] Management in Product Development
- MCS*4060 [0.50] Retail Management
- MCS*4300 [0.50] Marketing and Society
- MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management
- MCS*4910 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

### Experiential Learning Capstone Electives - List E5
To enhance their understanding of marketing in terms of application, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:
- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- MCS*4100 [0.50] Entrepreneurship
- MCS*4920 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
- MCS*4950 [0.50] Consumer Studies Practicum
- MGMT*4020 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development I
- MGMT*4030 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development II
- MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
- MGMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting

### Marketing Management (Co-op) (MKMN:C)
#### Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics
The Co-op program in Marketing Management is designed to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Marketing Management is a five year program including 5 work terms. Although the recommended schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter, and Summer work term. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education program and Career Services website: [http://www.recruitingelph.ca/csecs/](http://www.recruitingelph.ca/csecs/).

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information, students should consult with the B.Comm. Program Counsellors or the MKMN Co-op Faculty Advisor.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertifcate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertifcate.com/) for information about this certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertifcate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertifcate.com/) for information about this certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their primary field of study.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
- 13.00 - Required Core Courses
- 2.50 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
- 1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
- 3.00 - Free Electives

### Major
#### Semester 1 - Fall
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
### Marketing Environment Elective - List E1
To supplement the knowledge students gain in MCS*1000 about the socio-cultural, economic, political/legal, and technological “environmental” factors that must be taken into consideration in marketing decision-making, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- EDRD*1400 [0.50] Introduction to Design
- FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
- GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*2510 [0.50] Canada: A Regional Synthesis
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

### History/GLOBAL Elective - List E2
To help marketing majors develop a sense of the fundamental relativity of knowledge and understanding over time and/or to help them gain the global perspective needed in senior marketing courses, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- ARTH*2490 [0.50] History of Canadian Art
- BIOL*1500 [0.50] Humans in the Natural World
- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
- HIST*2070 [0.50] World Religions
- HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
- HIST*2300 [0.50] The United States Since 1776
- HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
- HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
- HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change
- HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
- HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
- ISS*2000 [0.50] Asia
- POLS*1400 [0.50] World Politics
- POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
- POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations

### Leadership/Professionalism Elective - List E3
To help prepare senior marketing management majors for leadership positions in organizations, they must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
- EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
- MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business
- PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics

### Advanced Marketing Elective - List E4
To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to enhance the knowledge of product development, placement strategies, and the integration of societal influences on thinking, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.5 credits] of:

- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- MCS*4020 [0.50] Research in Consumer Studies
- MCS*4040 [0.50] Management in Product Development
- MCS*4060 [0.50] Retail Management
- MCS*4300 [0.50] Marketing and Society
- MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management
- MCS*4910 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
- MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

### Experiential Learning Capstone Electives - List E5
To enhance their understanding of marketing in terms of application, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

- HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- MCS*4100 [0.50] Entrepreneurship
- MCS*4920 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
- MCS*4950 [0.50] Consumer Studies Practicum
- MGMT*4020 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development I
- MGMT*4030 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development II
- MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
- MGMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting
Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Public Management program is designed to lead to an understanding of public sector administration and management from the "inside" - as an integrated enterprise - as well as from the outside - as a series of policy decisions and outcomes. Characterized by a multi-disciplinary approach employing political, economic and business-oriented analysis, students will confront questions of why politicians and public servants behave the way they do, and how their policy choices and processes can be optimized. Management of public entities features a unique set of challenges that arise from and interact with basic political issues like democracy, accountability, equity, fairness, and justice. At the same time it necessarily faces concerns common to all organizations, such as efficiency, human and capital resource management, morale, planning, and adaptation to change.

The program will appeal to students interested in the public service, public sector businesses or business-government relations.

Students enrolled in the PMGT major can choose to complete three of the five required courses for the Certificate in Leadership as part of their requirements for the program if they choose the appropriate restricted electives. If you would like to graduate both with a BComm degree and the Certificate in Leadership you should use two of your free electives to enroll in HROB*2090 in either semester 3 or 6 and HROB*4010 in semester 8. In addition to the five degree-credit courses selected from the above list, 120 hours of leadership practice are required to obtain the undergraduate Certificate in Leadership. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

12.00 - Required Core Courses
5.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
0.00 – MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
1.50 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Semester 2
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HRAN*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
0.50 electives

Semester 3
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
One of:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics

Semester 4
ACCT*2220 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
MGMT*1100 [0.00] Business Career Preparation
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
One of:
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
PHIL*3040 [0.50] Philosophy of Law *
0.50 electives
* This course may be offered in the fall and can be taken later in the program.

Semester 5
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
One of:
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
HRAN*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
0.50 electives

Semester 6
ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics

MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
One of:
ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
One of:
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
0.50 electives

Semester 7
MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
One of:
ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
One of:
POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
POLS*4270 [0.50] Advanced Lecture in Public Management
POLS*4970 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research I
0.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in Economics or Political Science
0.50 electives***

Semester 8
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
One of:
ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage
One of**:
POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
POLS*4980 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research II
0.50 credits at the 4000 level in Economics
One of:
POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
0.50 electives***
** If a 1.00 credit POLS is taken in either semester 7 or 8 this will meet the restricted elective requirement for both semesters POLS*4250 is recommended
*** The number of electives will change if a 1.00 credit POLS course is taken in semester 7 or 8

Public Management (Co-op) (PMGT:C)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Public Management is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Public Management is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website.
### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>ECON*1050 [0.50]</th>
<th>Introductory Microeconomics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*1000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1000 [1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS*1400 [0.50]</td>
<td>Issues in Canadian Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>ECON*1100 [0.50]</th>
<th>Introductory Macroeconomics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2090 [0.50]</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1030 [0.50]</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS*2300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Canadian Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>ACCT*1220 [0.50]</th>
<th>Introductory Financial Accounting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COOP*1100 [0.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2310 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2740 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS*3250 [0.50]</td>
<td>Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td>ECON*2100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2200 [0.50]</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2650 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Development Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4 - Winter</th>
<th>ACCT*2230 [0.50]</th>
<th>Management Accounting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2410 [0.50]</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2560 [0.50]</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS*2250 [0.50]</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th>COOP*1000 [0.00]</th>
<th>Co-op Work Term I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>COOP*2000 [0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5 - Winter</th>
<th>ECON*3610 [0.50]</th>
<th>Public Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FARE*3310 [0.50]</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*2020 [0.50]</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3320 [0.50]</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td>PHIL*2120 [0.50]</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL*2600 [0.50]</td>
<td>Business and Professional Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL*3040 [0.50]</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course may be offered in the fall and can be taken later in the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th>COOP*3000 [0.00]</th>
<th>Co-op Work Term III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6 - Fall</th>
<th>MGMT*3020 [0.50]</th>
<th>Corporate Social Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS*3470 [0.50]</td>
<td>Business-Government Relations in Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td>ECON*3300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Health and the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*3400 [0.50]</td>
<td>The Economics of Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*3520 [0.50]</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*3580 [0.50]</td>
<td>Economics of Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*3620 [0.50]</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td>MCS*3040 [0.50]</td>
<td>Business and Consumer Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*3050 [0.50]</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REAL*4840 [0.50]</td>
<td>Housing and Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Winter Semester

- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
- (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

### Summer Semester

- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V
- (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

### Semester 7 - Fall

- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
  - One of:
    - ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
    - ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
    - ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
    - ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
    - ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
  - One of **:
    - POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
    - POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
    - POLS*4270 [0.50] Advanced Lecture in Public Management
    - POLS*4970 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research I
    ** 0.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in Economics or 4000 level in Political Science

### Semester 8 - Winter

- Two of:
  - POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
  - POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
  - POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
  - POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
  - One of **:
    - POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
    - POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
    - POLS*4980 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research II
    ** 0.50 credits at the 4000 level in Economics
  - One of:
    - ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
    - ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage
  ** 0.50 electives

*** The number of electives will change if a 1.00 credit POLS course is taken in either semester 7 or 8 this will meet the restricted elective requirement for both semesters POLS*4250 is recommended.

### Real Estate and Housing (REH)

#### Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The Real Estate and Housing major in the B.Comm. program is one of only a few undergraduate programs in Canada that specialize in the real estate sector. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of residential and commercial/investment real estate. Topics such as the development, financing, valuation, market analysis and management of real estate are taught in the context of economic, legal, political and social factors affecting this large and growing field of business in Canada and the world.

The purpose of this major is to develop the conceptual, analytical and management skills required for careers in real estate and housing. Students graduate with a degree that can lead to a variety of professional positions in the private or public sectors of the Canadian real estate industry or they can continue on to graduate work in business, planning or the social sciences.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. (3) Students interested in obtaining their Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute (AACI) designation should consider taking some of the additional 4 required courses through University of British Columbia distance education by letter of permission to count as electives in their degree, once they have completed REAL*4820.

Students may consult the REH Faculty Advisor or B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

16.00 - Required Core Courses
0.00 - MGMT*1100 (Business Career Preparation)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
2.50 - Free Electives
In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education programs policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. (3) Students interested in obtaining their Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute (AACI) designation should consider taking some of the additional 4 required courses through University of British Columbia distance education by letter of permission to count as electives in their degree, once they have completed REAL*4820.

For additional program information students should consult with the B.Comm Program Counsellors or their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.00 - Required Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 - Liberal Education Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50 - Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*1820</td>
<td>[0.50] Real Estate and Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>[1.00] Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>[0.50] Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>[0.50] Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1100</td>
<td>[0.00] Business Career Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2850</td>
<td>[0.50] Service Learning in Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>[0.50] Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>[0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>[0.50] Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2820</td>
<td>[0.50] Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>[0.50] Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4820</td>
<td>[0.50] Real Estate Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4840</td>
<td>[0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3960</td>
<td>[0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2820</td>
<td>[0.50] Urban and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>[0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>[0.50] Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3890</td>
<td>[0.50] Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3500</td>
<td>[0.50] Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>[0.50] Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3810</td>
<td>[0.50] Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4870</td>
<td>[0.50] Sustainable Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>[0.50] Local Government in Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4830</td>
<td>[1.00] Real Estate Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Real Estate and Housing (Co-op) (REH:C)

Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The Real Estate and Housing major in the B.Comm. program is one of only a few undergraduate programs in Canada that specialize in the real estate sector. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of residential and commercial/investment real estate.

The purpose of this major is to develop the conceptual, analytical and management skills required for careers in real estate and housing. Students graduate with a degree that can lead to a variety of professional positions in the private or public sectors of the Canadian real estate industry or they can continue on to graduate work in business, planning or the social sciences.

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Real Estate and Housing is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Real Estate and Housing is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/. Please refer to the Co-operative Education programs policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

For additional program information students should consult with the B.Comm Program Counsellors or their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website.
### Semester 7 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3500</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3810</td>
<td>Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4870</td>
<td>Sustainable Real Estate</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2820</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4830</td>
<td>Real Estate Development Project</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Computing (B.Comp.)

Students graduating from this program obtain a solid foundation in the theory and application of all aspects of computing and information science. Core subjects, combined with in-depth study in an area of application, give students the freedom to combine their interests in computing with other areas of study and application.

There are two majors available in the Bachelor of Computing honours program. The major in Computer Science provides a traditional computing foundation in software, hardware, and theory. The major in Software Engineering contains an emphasis on software development and design and has a greater focus on team work, communication skills, and professional standards.

Course projects are based on real-world software development scenarios and allows students to get the professional experience valued by today's high-tech employers. The focused study in a second discipline (area of application) gives students the background to effectively apply their knowledge.

Both majors require the equivalent of 8 semesters of successful full-time study. The general program requires the equivalent of 6 semesters of successful full-time study are available. Students in the honors program must choose a major in either Computer Science or Software Engineering. The majors are also available with a Co-op option.

Since not all courses are offered in every semester and prerequisite dependencies must be observed, students are encouraged to consult the program B.Comp. counsellor to plan an initial program of study or when considering modifications to the suggested schedule of studies list.

Program Information

To graduate with an honors Degree with a major in Computer Science or Software Engineering a student must:

a. Successfully complete 20.00 credits. These must include the 11.25 CIS credits, a minimum of 4.00 credits in an Area of Application and an additional 4.75 credits as free electives. Not more than 6.00 credits from courses at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 20.00 credit requirement.

The program requires 6.00 Computing and Information Science credits at the 3000 level or above, which must include 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. The area of application requires an additional 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or above. The Area of Application is a graduation requirement and must be approved by Semester 4 by the faculty advisor.

b. Obtain a cumulative average at least 70% in CIS courses and a 60% cumulative average in all courses.

c. An Area of Application normally consists of 4.00 credits (normally 8 courses) of a minor. Minors are described under the B.A. and B.Sc. programs. Access to some courses may be limited. Minors are listed in Section X of the Calendar. A student may complete a minor should they decide to do so.

Students must consult the faculty advisor for approval of their Area of Application by semester 4. Not all disciplines or courses may be available as areas of application.

Students failing to meet the graduation requirements of the honors program may apply to graduate with a general degree if the requirements for the general degree are met.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII Degree Regulations Procedures of this calendar.

General Program

School of Computer Science, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

To graduate from a general program a student must:

a. Earn 15.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements of the general Degree (see below). At least 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 15.00 credit requirement.

b. No more than 11.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards a general degree.

c. Successfully complete the following credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2750</td>
<td>Software Systems Development and Integration</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2910</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3530</td>
<td>Data Base Systems and Concepts</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 additional CIS credits at 3000 level or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: that a total of four work terms are necessary to complete the Co-op requirement. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.

The course COOP*1100 must be successfully completed before the student may apply for a placement for the first work term (normally 2 semesters before the first work term). COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000 and COOP*5000 represent the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth work terms respectively.
Students are advised to plan their schedule of studies well in advance so that they can take all required prerequisites for courses that are only offered in alternate years. Failure to plan may result in the inability to take a particular senior CIS course. Not all sequences may be viable. Please check with the CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Comp. program. In addition, all work reports and performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major Co-op (Honours Program)**

The recommended schedule of studies for Co-op is as follows:

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
  1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
  1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Summer Semester - Off**

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- CIS*2030 [0.50] Structure and Application of Microcomputers
- CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
- CIS*2910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing II
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
  0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
- CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I
- CIS*3490 [0.50] The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms
  0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 5**
- CIS*3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
  0.50 credits CIS at the 3000 level or above
  0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 6**
- CIS*3760 [0.75] Software Engineering
  0.50 CIS electives at the 3000 level or above
  1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 7**
- CIS*3260 [0.50] Software Design IV
- CIS*4150 [0.50] Software Reliability and Testing
- CIS*4300 [0.50] Human Computer Interaction
  1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 8**
- CIS*4250 [0.50] Software Design V
  1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives
  0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level

**Software Engineering (Co-op) (SENG:C)**

**Computing and Information Science, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

The honours major in Software Engineering is available with a Co-operative Education option. Students may apply for this option at the time of University admission or completion of semester 2. Please check with CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their Co-op faculty advisor.

Software Engineering Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work Term 2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 4</td>
<td>Work Term 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** that a total of four work terms are necessary to complete the Co-op requirement.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.

The course COOP*1100 must be successfully completed before the student may apply for a placement for the first work term (normally 2 semesters before the first work term). COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000 and COOP*5000 represent the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth work terms respectively.

Students are advised to plan their schedule of studies well in advance so that they can take all required prerequisites for later (especially 4000 level) courses. Students should note that some 4000 level courses are only given in alternate years. Failure to plan may result in the inability to take a particular senior CIS course. Not all sequences may be viable. Please check with the CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Comp. program. In addition, all work reports and performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major (Honours Program) Co-op**

The recommended schedule of studies for Co-op is as follows:

**Semester 1**
- CIS*1250 [0.50] Software Design I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming

1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 2**
- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2250 [0.50] Software Design II
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
  1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 3**
- CIS*2030 [0.50] Structure and Application of Microcomputers
- CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
- CIS*3250 [0.50] Software Design III
  0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 4**
- CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
- CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I
- CIS*3490 [0.50] The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms
  0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective

**Semester 5**
- CIS*3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
  0.50 credits CIS at the 3000 level or above
  0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 6**
- CIS*3760 [0.75] Software Engineering
  0.50 CIS electives at the 3000 level or above
  1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 7**
- CIS*3260 [0.50] Software Design IV
- CIS*4150 [0.50] Software Reliability and Testing
- CIS*4300 [0.50] Human Computer Interaction
  1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

**Semester 8**
- CIS*4250 [0.50] Software Design V
  1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives
  0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2 - Winter</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester - Off</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOP*1100</strong></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOP*1000 Work Term 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4 - Winter</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3490</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOP*2000 Work Term 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5 - Winter</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 CIS electives at the 3000 level or above</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOP*3000 Work Term 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3760</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOP*4000 Work Term 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOP*5000 Work Term 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7 - Fall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*4150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*4300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8 - Winter</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*4250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]

Program Information

Objectives of the Program

Students in this program obtain a liberal engineering education, which includes a comprehensive core of science, mathematics and engineering science that provides a strong foundation for engineering design and analysis. This enables students to undertake the solution of engineering problems in the areas of biological, biomedical, computer, engineering systems and computing, environmental, mechanical and water resource engineering. Core subjects, combined with elective opportunities, provide an understanding of the connection between engineering and science, coupled with the interdisciplinary skills needed to address the problems and challenges faced by engineers in society today.

The curriculum includes a strong emphasis on engineering design. Students engage in engineering design throughout the program, and gain experience in computer aided design and modeling, conceptual design and physical construction. Emphasis is on teamwork and communications skills, as well as working on interdisciplinary projects.

Career opportunities are open in many segments of the economy. Examples are: consulting services to municipalities, utilities and industry; resource agencies in advisory, regulatory, planning and utilization; service industries of construction, power and water supply and public health; manufacturing, design of computer and control systems, hardware and software development; mechatronics and emerging energy systems; medical devices, pharmaceutical and food industries and industrial ergonomics; academic research and graduate studies within and without the field of engineering.

Many engineers assume management responsibilities after gaining experience in design, development and operations. The balance provided by liberal arts and engineering education allows graduates to enjoy a great deal of career mobility.

Accreditation

The baccalaureate degree programs in all engineering programs are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board of Engineers Canada. Graduates from accredited engineering programs have the educational requirements to apply for membership in the Professional Engineers Ontario (PEO) and other provinces after a number of years of acceptable engineering experience and successful completion of a PEO examination in engineering law and ethics.

Requirements of the Program

Students combine their required courses in mathematics, physical sciences and engineering with additional credits providing the opportunity for specialization in: one of the programs; complementary studies courses; and elective subjects. A minimum of 23.50 credits must be obtained for the following programs: Biological Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Water Resources Engineering. A minimum of 23.75 credits must be obtained for Biomedical Engineering. A minimum of 24.00 credits must be obtained for Computer Engineering. At least 3.00 credits must be complementary studies, which consist of courses in the social sciences, arts, management, engineering economics and communication. They complement the technical content of the curriculum. All credits are selected according to the schedule of studies for the student's chosen program. Restrictions apply to the number of non-core credits which may be at the 1000 level. Further information on approved courses may be obtained from the B.Eng. Program Guide available from the director or program counsellor of the School of Engineering.

Programs

Entry into a specific B.Eng. program is done two ways. Students can select their desired program of study (major) at the time of application. If accepted, students will be given an offer to their program of choice. Students also have the option of selecting the Undeclared First Year (Undeclared Stream) entry point due to the similarities of first year. Students in the Undeclared Stream then normally select their specific program of study during course selection for Semester II. Students in the Undeclared stream are strongly encouraged to meet with their Program Counsellor during Semester I. The School's Associate Director - Undergraduate Affairs or designate approve program selection during the semester add periods. There are no enrollment caps on any program, so students are free to select their programs of choice. Students wanting to make a switch in majors after the above dates are free to do so with prior approval, but will be off sequence and may be required to take additional courses.

The available programs are:
- Undeclared First Year: Students selecting this entry point are required to select one of the B.Eng. Majors at the time of course selection in Semester II.
- Biological Engineering - the application of engineering to the control and management of biological processes, environments, and human factors in engineering design.
- Biomedical Engineering - the application of engineering to health and medicine.
- Computer Engineering - the application of engineering to the design, fabrication, and testing of computing machines and computer systems.
- Engineering Systems and Computing - the application of engineering to the design, operation and management of data sensing, transmission and processing systems, and of control systems.
- Environmental Engineering - the application of engineering to protect and restore the environment, through the prevention and treatment of gaseous, liquid and solid wastes.
- Mechanical Engineering - The application of engineering to the design, manufacturing and control of mechanical and electro-mechanical equipment, systems and devices.
- Water Resources Engineering - the application of engineering to the control and management of water and soil resources to meet human needs while sustaining the natural environment.

The schedule of studies for each program is provided below but guidance in the selection of appropriate courses is available from the program counsellor of the School of Engineering.

Additional Course Requirements

Students lacking specific subject requirements are advised to consult the Recommendations and Notes in Section IV--Admission Information-B.Eng..

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII, Undergraduate Degree Regulation & Procedures. Students will be ineligible to continue in the B.Eng. program and will not be readmitted to the degree program if the same course is failed three times.

Normally, students in the B.Eng. program will be permitted only one supplemental privilege during their studies. It will usually be granted for 3000 or 4000 level courses only.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree the student must complete the courses required for a B.Eng. program, obtaining a minimum of 23.50 credits for one of: Biological Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing Engineering; or 23.75 credits for Biomedical Engineering; or 24.00 credits for Computer Engineering, and must achieve an overall minimum cumulative average of at least 60% and a minimum cumulative average of at least 60% in all ENGG courses.

Co-operative Education

Students studying for the B.Eng. degree may participate in a Co-operative Education program following the completion of the first 4 semesters of study. The Co-operative Education program consists of a minimum of 4 semesters of experience in industry with employers who participate in the program. Reports and assignments are graded by a faculty supervisor with assistance from the employer. Evaluations of Co-op semesters are recorded on the student's academic record. The Co-operative Education program provides an excellent opportunity for students to obtain work experience in industry directly related to their field of study. Interested students should consult their program counsellor.

Students wishing to participate in the Co-operative Education program should indicate their intention to do so by applying for admission to the Co-op program on entrancce. Following the completion of semester 2, in-course applicants will be considered for admission to the Co-op program if space permits. Successful applicants will:

1. have a minimum cumulative average of 70% in semesters 1 and 2
2. have successfully completed all of the credits required in the schedule of studies for semesters 1 and 2
3. be employable in Canada or be in possession of an appropriate work-permit for Co-op students
4. have obtained the approval of their Co-op advisor in the school to participate in the program. The Co-op advisor's approval will signify that the schedule of work semesters in the Co-op program as planned by the student is compatible with the schedule of studies in the program in which the student is enrolled.
5. completion of COOP*1100 is a requirement for entry into the first work term.

Please refer to Co-operative Education Program for Admission requirements into the Co-op Program.

B. Eng. Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Yr. 1</th>
<th>Yr. 2</th>
<th>Yr. 3</th>
<th>Yr. 4</th>
<th>Yr. 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>work</td>
<td>work</td>
<td>work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All candidates must complete a minimum of 4 of the preceding 5 work terms with at least one work-term in each of a Fall, Winter and Summer semester. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum of two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.

Undeclared First Year Entry - B.Eng. Program Regular and Co-op

School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>[0.75] Engineering and Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

**Semester 2 Regular or Co-op (Biological Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Water Resources Engineering)**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 2 Regular or Co-op (Computer Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing)**

- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Biological Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE:C)**

**School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Students interested in problems requiring the application of knowledge from both the biological sciences and engineering will find a challenge as a Biological Engineer. This field of engineering relates to the control of technological processes with the aim of enhancing human, animal and plant life. The program encompasses the technologies of biotechnology, waste management, food engineering, and ergonomics. For example, a Biological Engineer concentrating on biotechnology might design and manage bioreactors to improve their productivity. A career in Biomedical Engineering, which requires graduate work beyond the Bachelor's degree, involves designing instruments and diagnostic techniques to be used in the practice of medicine, developing prosthetic devices, and applying engineering techniques to the study of physiological systems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
- MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
- PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op**

- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations

One of:
- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
- ENGG*2660 [0.50] Biological Engineering Systems I
- MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods

Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
- ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
- ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: BIOE:C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4110.

**Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op**

- ENGG*4110 [1.00] Biological Engineering Design IV
- ENGG*4280 [0.75] Digital Process Control Design

1.00 restricted electives

**Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op**

One of:
- ENGG*3160 [0.50] Biological Engineering Systems II
- ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
- ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
- ENGG*3450 [0.50] Electronic Devices
- ENGG*3830 [0.50] Bio-Process Engineering

0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 8 Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*4110 [1.00] Biological Engineering Design IV
- ENGG*4280 [0.75] Digital Process Control Design

1.00 restricted electives

**Restrictive Electives (see Program Guide for more information)**

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide; The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
  - 0.75 credits in required Design electives
  - 1.00 credits in Biological Engineering electives
  - 1.00 credits in Free electives

**Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BME/BME:C)**

**School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Biomedical Engineering is a field of engineering that deals with health and medicine. (e.g.: electronic and mechanical devices used on biological materials, animals and humans, medical implants and instruments, ergonomics, bioinstrumentation, imaging and pharmacology). Graduates in Biomedical engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to a wide variety of fields and find employment across the private and public sectors of the health care industry. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to engineering, and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of three areas, or to choose electives which broaden their general knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in the areas of biomechanics; bio signal processing; and pharmaceuticals. The program is built around the concept of interdisciplinary application of engineering principles to health related problems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
- ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
- ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
- ENGG*3170 [0.50] Biomaterials
- ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
- ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer

0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
- ENGG*3170 [0.50] Biomaterials
- ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
- ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer

0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op**

- ENGG*4110 [1.00] Biological Engineering Design IV
- ENGG*4280 [0.75] Digital Process Control Design

1.00 restricted electives

**Restrictive Electives (see Program Guide for more information)**

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide; The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
  - 0.75 credits in required Design electives
  - 1.00 credits in Biological Engineering electives
  - 1.00 credits in Free electives
Computer Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (CENG/CENG:C)

School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Computer Engineering is a field of engineering that focuses on the design and organization of computer systems. Graduates in Computer Engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to design and integrate computer systems suitable for applications in a wide range of fields. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to computer engineering and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of four areas or to choose electives to broaden their knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in areas of Electronic Design automation, Software Design, Artificial Intelligence and Robotics, and Microsystems.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op
Biol*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op
Biol*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

Note: Students pursuing the pharmaceutical series of electives may select ENGG*2660 in Semester 4. If ENGG*2660 is selected, students must select BIOM*2000 in Semester 6 in place of a 0.50 restricted elective.

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op
BIOM*3010 [0.50] Biomedical Comparative Anatomy
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3390 [0.50] Signal Processing
ENGG*3450 [0.50] Electronic Devices

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op
ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3170 [0.50] Biomechanics
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op
ENGG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4390 [0.75] Bio-instrumentation Design
2.50 restricted electives

Note: BME:C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4180.

Semester 8 Regular or Co-op
ENGG*4180 [1.00] Biomedical Engineering Design IV
1.75 restricted electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements:

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 0.75 credits in Biomedical Engineering design electives
- 2.50 credits in Biomedical Engineering electives

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]
ENGG*4550 [0.50] VLSI Digital Design
1.00 electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)
A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements
• 2.00 credits in Complimentary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list)
• 1.50 credits in Computer engineering electives.

Engineering Systems and Computing Program Regular and Co-op (ESC/ESC:C)
School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences
In the last quarter century, the computer has grown so rapidly in importance that engineering, science, business and industry could not function without it. With this growth, a need has evolved for specialists who can incorporate computers and information into complex industrial processes. The Engineering Systems and Computing program has been conceived to satisfy this need. Graduates from this program will have, in addition to the basic engineering skills, the ability to identify application areas where computer technology represents the optimum solution, specify appropriate software for process control, data reduction and/or expert system implementation and integrate the computer into the overall system application.

Major (Honours Program)
Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op
CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
ENGG*2410 [0.50] Digital Systems Design Using Descriptive Languages
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
One of:
ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics
Note: ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
One of:
ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics
0.50 restricted electives

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3390 [0.50] Signal Processing
ENGG*3450 [0.50] Electronic Devices
ENGG*3640 [0.50] Microcomputer Interfacing
1.00 restricted electives

Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op
ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3130 [0.50] Modelling Complex Systems
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
0.50 or 0.75 restricted electives

Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 - Co-op
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4420 [0.75] Real-time Systems Design
ENGG*4450 [0.50] Large-Scale Software Architecture Engineering
1.00 or 1.25 restricted electives
Note: ESC/C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4120.

Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*4120 [1.00] Engineering Systems and Computing Design IV
ENGG*4280 [0.75] Digital Process Control Design
1.00 electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)
A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.
• 2.00 credits in Complimentary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
• 1.50 credits in ES&C Engineering electives
• 0.75 credits in ES&C Engineering Design electives

Environmental Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (ENVE/ENVE:C)
School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences
The degradation of the environment is a concern shared by citizens, government agencies, non-governmental agencies and businesses. The Environmental Engineering program offered by the School of Engineering provides graduates with design and engineering skills to minimize and prevent the impact of human activities on water, soil and air systems. Both simple and innovative solutions are part of the tool box. Graduates will also creatively integrate humanistic and social perspectives in their solutions.

Major (Honours Program)
Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
0.50 restricted electives
One of:
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
One of:
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics
ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
ENGG*2560 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
One of:
ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
ENGG*2120  [0.50]  Material Science  
ENGG*2230  [0.50]  Fluid Mechanics  
0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**  
ENGG*3180  [0.50]  Air Quality  
ENGG*3240  [0.50]  Engineering Economics  
ENGG*3260  [0.50]  Thermodynamics  
ENGG*3590  [0.50]  Water Quality  
ENGG*3650  [0.50]  Hydrology  
ENGG*3670  [0.50]  Soil Mechanics  

**Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 Co-op**  
ENGG*3100  [0.75]  Engineering and Design III  
ENGG*3220  [0.50]  Groundwater Engineering  
ENGG*3410  [0.50]  Systems and Control Theory  
ENGG*3430  [0.50]  Heat and Mass Transfer  
ENGG*3470  [0.50]  Mass Transfer Operations  
0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 Co-op**  
ENGG*4000  [0.00]  Proposal for Engineering Design IV  
ENGG*4340  [0.50]  Solid and Hazardous Waste Management  
ENGG*4370  [0.75]  Urban Water Systems Design  
1.50 restricted electives  

*Note: ENVE.C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4130.*

**Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op**  
ENGG*4130  [1.00]  Environmental Engineering Design IV  
2.00 restricted electives

**Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)**  
A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 3.00 credits in Environmental Engineering electives

**Minor (Honours Program)**  
Students must be registered in the B.Eng degree program to apply for a minor in Environmental Engineering.

The minor can be satisfied by taking the following additional courses:

- BIOC*2580  [0.50]  Introduction to Biochemistry  
- CHEM*3360  [0.50]  Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology  
- ENGG*2560  [0.50]  Environmental Engineering Systems  
- ENGG*3180  [0.50]  Air Quality  
- ENGG*3590  [0.50]  Water Quality  
- GEOG*1300  [0.50]  Introduction to the Biophysical Environment  
- MICR*2420  [0.50]  Introduction to Microbiology  
- ENGG*3470  [0.50]  Mass Transfer Operations  
- ENGG*4340  [0.50]  Solid and Hazardous Waste Management  
- ENGG*4760  [0.50]  Biological Wastewater Treatment Design  
- ENGG*4770  [0.50]  Physical & Chemical Water and Wastewater Treatment Design  
- ENGG*4810  [0.50]  Control of Atmospheric Particulates  
- ENGG*4820  [0.50]  Atmospheric Emission Control: Combustion Systems

*Students must incorporate an environmental application as part of their capstone design course worth 1.00 credits in the final semester of their B.Eng major program.*

**Food Engineering (FENG)**

**School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

**Minor (Honours Program)**  
Students must be registered in the B.Eng. degree program to apply for a minor in Food Engineering.

The minor can be satisfied by taking the following additional courses:

- ACCT*1220  [0.50]  Introductory Financial Accounting  
- BIOC*2580  [0.50]  Introduction to Biochemistry  
- ENGG*2660  [0.50]  Biological Engineering Systems I  
- ENGG*3830  [0.50]  Bio-Process Engineering  
- FOOD*2150  [0.50]  Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science  
- MICR*1020  [0.50]  Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology  
- ENGG*4300  [0.75]  Food Processing Engineering Design  
- ENGG*4380  [0.75]  Bioreactor Design  
- FOOD*4070  [0.50]  Food Packaging  
- FOOD*4110  [0.50]  Meat and Poultry Processing  
- MCS*3010  [0.50]  Quality Management  
- FOOD*3160  [0.75]  Food Processing I  
- FOOD*4520  [0.50]  Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food  
- FOOD*2400  [0.50]  Introduction to Food Chemistry  
- FOOD*3010  [0.50]  Food Chemistry  
- FOOD*3230  [0.75]  Food Microbiology  
- FOOD*3260  [0.50]  Industrial Microbiology  

*Students must incorporate a food engineering application as part of their capstone design course worth 1.00 credits in the final semester of their B.Eng. major program.*

**NOTE:** Courses taken for the minors are credited to appropriate elective areas.

**Mechanical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (MECH/MECH:C)**

**School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Mechanical Engineering at Guelph is built around concepts of sustainability and sustainable design to equip graduates to tackle issues associated with emerging technologies. Graduates in mechanical engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to a wide variety of fields and find employment across the private and public sectors. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to mechanical engineering, and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of five areas, or to choose electives which broaden their general knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in the areas of wind and solar energy, food and beverage engineering, mechatronics, manufacturing system design and biomechanics.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

- CHEM*1040  [0.50]  General Chemistry I  
- CIS*1500  [0.50]  Introduction to Programming  
- ENGG*1100  [0.75]  Engineering and Design I  
- MATH*1200  [0.50]  Calculus I  

One of:

- ENGG*1210  [0.50]  Engineering Mechanics I  
- HIST*1250  [0.50]  Science and Technology in a Global Context  

*Note: One of ENGG*1210 and HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.*

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*1500  [0.50]  Engineering Analysis  
- MATH*1210  [0.50]  Calculus II  
- PHYS*1010  [0.50]  Introductory Electricity and Magnetism  
- PHYS*1130  [0.50]  Physics with Applications  

One of:

- ENGG*1210  [0.50]  Engineering Mechanics I  
- HIST*1250  [0.50]  Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op**

- COOP*1100  [0.00]  Introduction to Co-operative Education  
- ENGG*1070  [0.25]  Occupational Health and Safety  
- ENGG*2160  [0.50]  Engineering Mechanics II  
- ENGG*2400  [0.50]  Engineering Systems Analysis  
- MATH*2270  [0.50]  Applied Differential Equations  

One of:

- ENGG*2100  [0.75]  Engineering and Design II  
- STAT*2120  [0.50]  Probability and Statistics for Engineers  

One of:

- ENGG*2120  [0.50]  Material Science  
- ENGG*2230  [0.50]  Fluid Mechanics  

*Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.*

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*2180  [0.50]  Introduction to Manufacturing Processes  
- ENGG*2340  [0.50]  Kinematics and Dynamics  
- ENGG*2450  [0.50]  Electric Circuits  
- MATH*2130  [0.50]  Numerical Methods  

One of:

- ENGG*2100  [0.75]  Engineering and Design II  
- STAT*2120  [0.50]  Probability and Statistics for Engineers  

One of:

- ENGG*2120  [0.50]  Material Science  
- ENGG*2230  [0.50]  Fluid Mechanics

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

- ENGG*3140  [0.50]  Mechanical Vibration  
- ENGG*3240  [0.50]  Engineering Economics  
- ENGG*3260  [0.50]  Thermodynamics

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar  
Last Revision: July 18, 2018
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]

ENG*3280 [0.75] Machine Design
ENG*3510 [0.50] Electromechanical Devices
0.50 restricted electives

Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op
ENG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENG*3370 [0.50] Applied Fluids and Thermodynamics
ENG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
1.00 restricted electives

Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 - Co-op
ENG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
2.50 restricted electives

Note: MECH.C students must register for ENG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENG*4160.

Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op
ENG*4160 [1.00] Mechanical Engineering Design IV
2.25 restricted electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)
A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

• 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)

• 0.75 credits in Mechanical Engineering Design electives.

• A minimum of 3.50 credits in Mechanical Engineering electives. Specific credit requirements vary by the mechanical engineering design elective chosen. Please consult the Program Guide for further information on the prerequisite requirements specific to each mechanical engineering design elective.

Water Resources Engineering Program Regular and Co-op
(WRE/WRE:C)

School of Engineering, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences
Water resources engineering focuses on the use and management of land and water resources in rural and urban watersheds. The hydrologic and hydraulic behaviour of watershed flow systems is combined with engineering science and ecological principles in the design of water management systems and strategies. Water management includes flood prevention, warning and control; drainage; design of natural channels; irrigation; and erosion prevention and control. The supply of water for municipal, industrial and agricultural purposes is considered in the context of resource conservation. Identification of potential point and diffuse sources of pollutants is used to develop efficient, environmentally sustainable and economical methods to preserve high-quality water to sustain human life and water-dependent ecosystems.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
ENG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Note: One of ENG*1210 and HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
ENG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations

One of:
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

One of:
ENG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
ENG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: ENG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Note: ENG*2120 or ENG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op
ENG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
ENG*2550 [0.50] Water Management
ENG*2560 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods

One of:
ENG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
ENG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op
ENG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENG*3590 [0.50] Water Quality
ENG*3650 [0.50] Hydrology
ENG*3670 [0.50] Soil Mechanics

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op
ENG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENG*3220 [0.50] Groundwater Engineering
ENG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer

1.50 restricted electives

Note: WRE:C students must register for ENG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENG*4150.

Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 - Co-op
ENG*3340 [0.50] Geographic Information Systems in Environmental Engineering
ENG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
ENG*4360 [0.75] Soil-Water Conservation Systems Design
ENG*4370 [0.75] Urban Water Systems Design

1.00 restricted electives

Note: ENG*4000 can be taken in Semester 6 immediately preceding registration in ENG*4150.

Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op
ENG*4150 [1.00] Water Resources Engineering IV
ENG*4250 [0.75] Watershed Systems Design

1.00 restricted electives

Note: ENG*4250 can be taken in Semester 6

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)
A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

• 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)

• 1.00 credits in Water Resources Engineering electives

• 0.50 credits in Environmental Resources electives

• 0.50 credits in Water Resources electives
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.)

Landscape Architecture is the art and science of designing and conserving land and water for human use and enjoyment. As a profession, Landscape Architecture is concerned with two scales of planning and design.

The first scale is with the development of specific sites for residential, recreational, institutional, commercial and industrial projects. The second scale pertains to the regional landscape where the issues include management plans for forest, park and recreation areas, agricultural lands protection, gravel pit mining and restoration, hazard land studies, and visual resource analysis.

Program Information

Objectives of the Program

Landscape Architecture is a diverse and rewarding design profession. Landscape architects play an important role in shaping our environment, working in collaboration with other design professionals, specialists and the public.

Students in the B.L.A. program attain professional knowledge and skill that prepares them to deal with problems that concern the interface between people and the environment. Program emphasis is on core professional knowledge domains that include landscape analysis, design, implementation, communication, history and professional practice. Additional required and elective courses in the arts and sciences provide a well-rounded education.

Graduates of the program have exciting careers in the public and private sector. As landscape architects, they design memorable places that are attractive, functional and sustainable that affect the way our cities, suburbs, rural and wilderness areas are planned, designed and managed.

Accreditation

The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program is accredited by the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Council (LAAC) of the Canadian Society of Landscape Architects (CSLA). This accreditation is also recognized by the American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA). Graduates of accredited landscape architecture programs have the educational qualifications to apply for membership in provincial and state professional associations in Canada and the United States after completion of the required number of years of professional practice and successful completion of required examinations.

Admission to the Landscape Architecture Program

Students wishing to enter the program of study leading to the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree should consult Section IV--Admission Information.

Degree

The degree granted for the successful completion of the program is the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.).

Selection of Electives

All electives may be chosen independently although counselling with the BLA Program Counsellor is highly recommended. In selecting electives, two approaches may be followed: 1) electives may be chosen from a variety of disciplines to achieve breadth of knowledge or, 2) all or most electives may be chosen in a subject area in order to pursue a particular field of interest in depth. Some of these fields might include agricultural and biological sciences, environmental studies, studio arts, geography, philosophy or sociology.

Students wishing to elect a permissible substitute shall do so in consultation with the BLA Program Coordinator and BLA Program Counsellor. A substitute course will normally be in the same academic area as that listed in the Landscape Architecture Program.

Academic Advising

Students can consult the BLA Coordinator who is a faculty member that can address program issues and individual curriculum queries.

Computers

Expertise in many aspects of computer application is now a fundamental skill for the profession. Recognizing this, the school provides computer facilities in the building. If it is feasible we recommend that students acquire their own computer within the first two years of the program.

Field Trips

Participation in organized visits to site study areas and project sites is obligatory for all students taking certain courses in landscape architecture. To the extent that it is possible, students will be informed of the dates, destinations and cost of field trips prior to registration. Students who have reason to seek exemption from the requirement may apply to the director prior to registration for permission to substitute papers on appropriate topics.

Pre-Professional Experience

It is considered highly advisable that the prospective graduate prepare for later professional practice through summer employment in the landscape industry. Two summers spent in landscape related work followed by 1 summer in a professional office is considered to be a desirable sequence of employment.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to qualify for graduation from the 8 semester Honours B.L.A. program, the student must successfully complete all of the courses approved for the program (20.00 credits) and maintain a minimum 60.0% cumulative average.

Schedule of Studies

Major (Honours Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Humans in the Natural World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*1100 [0.75]</td>
<td>Design and Communications Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*1950 [0.50]</td>
<td>History of Cultural Form I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*1010 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2020 [0.75]</td>
<td>Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2230 [0.50]</td>
<td>Planting Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2420 [0.50]</td>
<td>Materials and Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2070 [0.50]</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2240 [0.50]</td>
<td>Plants in the Landscape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2410 [0.50]</td>
<td>Site Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3040 [0.75]</td>
<td>Site Planning and Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3050 [0.75]</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3430 [0.50]</td>
<td>Landscape Construction I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Social Science elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: A “Social Science” elective can be any course in the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Women's Studies, International Development, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3060 [0.75]</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3440 [0.75]</td>
<td>Landscape Construction II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4610 [0.50]</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4620 [1.00]</td>
<td>Internship in Landscape Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Option 1 |  |  |
| 2.00 electives |  |  |

| Option 2 |  |  |
| LARC*4620 [1.00] | Internship in Landscape Architecture |
| 1.00 electives |  |  |

| Option 3 |  |  |
| Exchange Program (2.00 credits) |  |  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3070 [1.00]</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3320 [0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Landscape Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4510 [0.50]</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4090 [0.50]</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4710 [1.00]</td>
<td>Integrative Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.Sc. degree. The general program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits (usually 30 semester courses) involving normally 6 semesters of study. The requirements for the honours program is a minimum of 20.00 credits (usually 40 semester courses) which may be obtained over 8 semesters of study. Some majors may require more than 20.00 credits.

The Three Semester System

Most of the B.Sc. programs operate on the three semester system. In this system each of the Fall, Winter and Summer semesters is of 12 weeks duration. Two semesters are equivalent to 1 academic year at a university on the traditional system. In the three semester system, students may vary their rate of progress towards graduation. However, since many science courses must be taken in a certain sequence and not all courses are offered each semester, most science students are required to proceed from semester to semester in restricted patterns. Furthermore, the advanced courses of the honours programs are offered only in the regular fall and winter semesters.

Additional information may be obtained from Admissions Services, Office of Registrarial Services. The three-semester system and the pass-by-course method of advancement allow considerable flexibility of program arrangement. In addition, a variety of program contents is available which the student may modify to meet individual requirements.

Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another

On entry to the B.Sc. program, the student may elect to follow an intended area of specialization or to postpone this decision until a later semester. The choice of a particular program of study may be most effectively made at the end of Semester 3 or 4. Judicious selection of courses in each and every semester will allow the easiest transfer between programs without incurring the need for additional semesters of study. The program counsellor of the particular college from which it is anticipated that the majority of science courses will be taken should be consulted for advice.

Program Information

General Program Requirements

The general B.Sc. degree requires the successful completion of 15.00 credits. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in 6 semesters. The general science program is designed to give a broad general training in biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. This is achieved by requiring each student to take a minimum of 1.00 credits in each of the above areas and an additional 0.50 credits in three of the four above areas. The courses to be taken in semesters 4 to 6 may be selected to allow a broad study of the sciences from the list of approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Honours Program Requirements

In order to graduate from the honours program, students must fulfill all program requirements for the program and have achieved a 60%, or higher, cumulative average over all course attempts. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in generally 8 semesters. The following types of honours programs are offered:

- Honours Major Programs
  - Major in a subject
  - Major in a subject with a minor or a second major

Honours Major

Majors permit a student to study science in greater depth than is permitted by the general program. The student is required to take a minimum of 1.00 credits (usually 2 courses) in each of biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. In each of semesters 3 to 8, students select science credits so that the total program provides a broad science training with concentration in an area of physical science or biological science. A major normally consists of certain prescribed courses (minimum of 8.00 credits) and a number of elective courses to complete the requirements for the degree. The composition of science courses selected must contain a sufficient number (minimum of 6.00 credits) of 3000 and 4000 level courses including a grouping (minimum of 2.00 credits) particularly at the 4000 level. A major program may be studied in conjunction with a minor in an area of science, humanities or social science.

Honours Minor

A minor is a group of courses which provides for exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major.

Students should seek advice from the program counsellor of either the College of Biological Sciences or the College of Engineering and Physical Sciences dependent upon their primary area(s) of interest. Refer to B.Sc. Program Requirements: Regulation 6 Double-Counting of Credits.

B.Sc. Program Requirements

Regulations 1-9 apply to all B.Sc. students.

1. Entry Credits

In general, the 4U /grade 12 credit or its equivalent is required in a subject area to allow entrance to the initial university year. Students who lack this requirement can remedy the deficiency by successful completion of:

- BIOL*1020 for students lacking biology
- CHEM*1060 for students lacking chemistry

If more than one of the above courses is taken, students are required to complete additional credits beyond the minimum total required for the degree.

2. 1st Year Science Core

All majors within the B.Sc. degree are required to complete the first year core as outlined within their major. The core consists of courses in biology, chemistry, physics and mathematical science.

3. 1000 Level Credits

If more than 7.00 credits at the 1000 level are completed, students are required to complete additional credits beyond the minimum total required for the degree.

4. 3000 and 4000 Level Credits

There is a requirement for a minimum of 6.00 science credits at the 3000- and 4000-levels with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000 level.

5. Science Credits

A minimum of 16.00 science credits (usually 32 courses) is required for the honors major program. The inclusion of a minor in a non-science area involves the reduction to 14.00 science credits. A minimum of 12.00 science credits is required for the three year general B.Sc. degree. Acceptable science courses means “acceptable to the B.Sc. Program Committee”. Lists of acceptable science courses are available at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/approved_electives.

6. Non Science Electives

All majors within the B.Sc. degree require a specified number of arts and social science electives. A complete listing of acceptable arts and social science electives can be found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/approved_electives.

7. Free Electives

All majors within the B.Sc. degree have a specified number of free electives. The free elective requirement can be fulfilled by any approved elective for B.Sc. students. This includes courses from the approved science and arts and social science elective lists. Free electives can also include any other course currently not on any of the approved lists, except for those that are not appropriate for B.Sc. students. This restriction would be stated in the course description.

8. Double-Counting of Credits

A maximum of 2.50 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor or an additional major.

For a completed minor in a non-B.Sc. area, students can apply up to 1.00 credits, from their minor, at the 3000/4000 level towards the 6.00 credits at the 3000/4000 level required for the degree.

Students cannot declare a major or minor in the three year general B.Sc. degree.

9. Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Special Study Options

Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Science degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures in this calendar. Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking study at another institution.

Study Abroad

The University of Guelph offers many other Study Abroad and Exchange opportunities for students to enrich their learning experience. Bachelor of Science students are encouraged to participate in any of the diverse options available. Courses taken while on exchange or study abroad may be used as electives or core requirements pending appropriate approvals. For further information on the programs available, please refer to Section V—International Study. Students are advised to meet with the Centre for International Programs and B.Sc. Program Counsellor to discuss the feasibility of participating in an exchange or semester abroad.
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

Students in the B.Sc. program who intend to apply for admission to the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine program should register for the Major Biological Science or Major Physical Science program, or the major of their choice. Prospective candidates for the D.V.M. program should consult the admission requirements for the program. Students may obtain assistance in selecting a program that will meet the requirements for the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine Program and for continuation in biological or physical science programs by consulting the appropriate Program Counsellor.

General Program (BSCG)

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII-Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to qualify for graduation from the general program the student is required to attain a passing grade in a minimum of 15.00 required credits as outlined in the Total Course Requirements for all students in the General Science Program and have achieved a minimum cumulative average of 50%.

Total Course Requirements for all Students in the General Science Program

Total of 15.00 credits as follows:

1. 4.00 credits from the first year science core - 1.00 credits beyond the 4U/grade 12 level in each of biological science, chemistry, mathematical science, physics. Note: A maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level may be used towards the degree requirements.
2. An additional 0.50 credits from at least 3 of the following subject areas: biological science, biochemistry/chemistry, mathematical science, physics.
3. 6.50 additional credits selected from the list of approved sciences electives for the B.Sc. degree program of which 2.50 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. Note: One of: BIOL*1020, CHEM*1060 may be counted towards the degree requirements, counting as 0.50 credits in science.
4. 2.00 credits - arts or social science electives approved for the B.Sc. degree program.
5. 1.00 credits in electives.

Recommended Schedule for Students in Biological Science Areas

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIEN*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEN*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEN*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* BIOL*1080 is a prerequisite for some courses in the biological sciences. Students are strongly recommended to also complete this course by the end of the third semester.

Semester 3 to 6

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including at least 2.00 acceptable science credits per semester. For details consult ‘Total Course Requirements’.

Recommended Schedule for Students in Physical Science Areas

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours Program Minors

Minors are available in the following science areas with the particular credit requirements being given (additional minors are available from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences). A minor may include additional prerequisites - consult with the appropriate faculty advisor.

Biological Sciences:

5.00 credits - Biology (BIOL)
5.00 credits - Biochemistry (BIOC)
5.00 credits - Biotechnology (BIOT)
5.00 credits - Microbiology (MICR)
5.00 credits - Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)
5.00 credits - Neuroscience (NEUR)
5.00 credits - Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)
5.00 credits - Plant Science (PLSC)
5.00 credits - Zoology (ZOO)

Honours Programs (BSCH)

Honours Program Majors

The following honours majors are available:

Biological Sciences:

20.00 credits - Animal Biology (ABIO)
20.00 credits - Biochemistry (BIOC)
20.00 credits - Biodiversity (BIOD)
20.00 credits - Biological Science (BIOS)
20.00 credits - Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)
20.00 credits - Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)
20.00 credits - Environmental Biology (ENVB)
20.00 credits - Food Science (FOOD)
20.00 credits - Human Genetics (HG)
20.00 credits - Marine and Freshwater Biology (MB)
20.00 credits - Microbiology (MICR)
20.00 credits - Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)
20.00 credits - Neuroscience (NEUR)
20.00 credits - Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)
20.00 credits - Plant Science (PLSC)
20.00 credits - Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC)
20.00 credits - Zoology (ZOO)

Physical Sciences:

20.00 credits - Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH)
20.00 credits - Biological and Medical Physics (BM)
20.00 credits - Chemical Physics (CHPY)
20.00 credits - Chemistry (CHEM)
20.00 credits - Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EG)
20.00 credits - Mathematical Science (MCSI)
20.00 credits - Nanoscience (NANO)
20.00 credits - Physical Science (PSCT)
20.00 credits - Physics (PHYS)
20.00 credits - Theoretical Physics (THPY)

Co-operative Educational Programs:

20.00 credits - Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC)
20.00 credits - Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMPC)
20.00 credits - Marine and Freshwater Biology (Co-op) (MFPC)
20.00 credits - Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH)
20.00 credits - Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX)
20.00 credits - Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY)
20.00 credits - Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM)
20.00 credits - Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD)
20.00 credits - Nanoscience (NANO)
20.00 credits - Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR)
20.00 credits - Physics (Co-op) (PHYS)

Honours Program Minors

Minors are available in the following science areas with the particular credit requirements being given (additional minors are available from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences). A minor may include additional prerequisites - consult with the appropriate faculty advisor.

Biological Sciences:

5.00 credits - Biology (BIOL)
5.00 credits - Biochemistry (BIOC)
5.00 credits - Biotechnology (BIOT)
5.00 credits - Microbiology (MICR)
5.00 credits - Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)
5.00 credits - Neuroscience (NEUR)
5.00 credits - Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)
5.00 credits - Plant Science (PLSC)
5.00 credits - Zoology (ZOO)
Physical Sciences:  
5.00 credits - Chemistry (CHEM)  
5.00 credits - Physics (PHYS)

Environmental Sciences:  
5.00 credits - Ecology (ECOL)  
5.00 credits - Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis

Mathematical Sciences:  
5.00 credits - Computing and Information Science (CIS)  
5.00 credits - Mathematical Science (MSCI)  
5.00 credits - Mathematics (MATH)  
5.00 credits - Statistics (STAT)

Additional Disciplines:  
5.00 credits - Business Economics (BECN)

Continuation of Study  
Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation  
Schedules 1 and 2  
In order to qualify for graduation from the honours program, the student must fulfill all program requirements and have achieved 60%, or higher, cumulative average in all course attempts.

Note: A student registered in an honours program who has successfully completed all required courses and the specified total number of credits for the program but does not have a cumulative average of 60%, or higher, may apply to graduate from the general program.

Co-operative Education Program  
Admission to the Co-operative Education program may be granted on entry to the University or by application normally before the conclusion of Semester 1. Application forms can be obtained from the Coop Education and Career Services website https://www.regnuit.uoguelph.ca/ces/.

Conditions for Graduation from the B.Sc. Co-operative Education Program  
Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports and work performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

Animal Biology (ABIO)  
Department of Animal Biosciences, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)  
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 1  
BIOL*1050 [0.50] - Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems  
CHEM*1040 [0.50] - General Chemistry I  
MATH*1080 [0.50] - Elements of Calculus I  
PHYS*1080 [0.50] - Physics for Life Sciences  
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2  
ANSC*1210 [1.00] - Principles of Animal Care and Welfare  
BIOL*1090 [0.50] - Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology  
CHEM*1050 [0.50] - General Chemistry II  
PHYS*1070 [0.50] - Physics for Life Sciences II

Semester 3  
AGR*2350 [0.50] - Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry  
BIOL*2580 [0.50] - Introduction to Biochemistry  
MBG*2040 [0.50] - Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics  
MBG*2400 [0.50] - Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics  
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Students are encouraged to consider CIS*1000 as an elective if they wish to enhance their computer literacy.

Semester 4  
ANSC*2340 [0.50] - Structure of Farm Animals  
MCB*2050 [0.50] - Molecular Biology of the Cell  
NUTR*3210 [0.50] - Fundamentals of Nutrition  
STAT*2040 [0.50] - Statistics I  
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5  
ANSC*3080 [0.50] - Agricultural Animal Physiology  
ANSC*3120 [0.50] - Introduction to Animal Nutrition

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)  
3.50 - First year science credits  
6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8  
4.50 - Restricted electives (#2 and #3)  
1.50 - Approved Science electives  
1.00 - Required Arts and/or Social Science course (ANSC 1210)  
1.00 – Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives  
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

The total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biochemistry (BIOC)  
Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

A B.Sc. in Biochemistry offers a multidisciplinary curriculum that gives students broad exposure to the life sciences with specific attention paid to the physical and chemical nature of biomolecular systems. The lab-intensive experience in this program prepares students to pursue post-graduate research opportunities in many different life science related fields. Graduates are also positioned to be successful in obtaining entrance to a number of professional programs, as well as employment in industry and government.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of at least 20.00 credits as indicated below:
Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1
- BIOC*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2
- BIOC*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOC*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

Semester 3
- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4
- BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
- CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
- MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
- MICR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

Semester 5
- BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
- CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
- CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 6
- MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 7
- BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Restricted Electives

1. Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with at least 1.00 of these credits from BIOC*4520, BIOC*4580, MCB*4050.
   - BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   - BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   - BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - MBG*3040 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Gene
   - MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
   - MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   - MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
   - MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   - MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I
   - MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II
   - MCB*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
   - MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   - MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
   - MICR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
   - MICR*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
   - PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
   - PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
   - STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
   - TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:
   - PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
   - PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
   - PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
   - PHYS*2600 [0.50] General Astronomy
   - PHYS*3080 [0.50] Energy

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
0.50 - Free electives
2.25 - Restricted elective (# 1 and # 2 in restricted elective list)
1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
### Semester 4 - Summer
- BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
- CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

**Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits**

### Semester 5 - Fall
- BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
- MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
- MICR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

0.50 electives or restricted electives

### Winter Semester
- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

### Semester 4 - Summer
- BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
- CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

**Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits**

### Semester 5 - Winter
- BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology

**Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits**

### Summer Semester
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

### Semester 8 - Fall

2.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Restricted Electives

1. Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with at least 1.00 of these credits from BIOC*4520, BIOC*4580, MCB*4050.

   - BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   - BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   - BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - MBG*3040 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Gene
   - MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
   - MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   - MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
   - MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   - MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
   - MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
   - MCB*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
   - MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   - MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
   - MICR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
   - MICR*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
   - PBJ*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
   - PBJ*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
   - STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
   - TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:

   - PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
   - PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
   - PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
   - PHYS*2600 [0.50] General Astronomy
   - PHYS*3080 [0.50] Energy

### Stream B

#### Semester 1 - Fall
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

### Semester 2 - Winter
- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits

7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

4.50 - Restricted elective (# 1 and #2 in restricted elective list)

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.25 - Free electives – any approved electives for B.Sc. students
Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biodiversity (BIOD)**

**Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science**

The Major in Biodiversity offers a broad education in the diversity and evolution of life while providing a more specialized understanding of biology at the level of the organism. It is the most flexible of the majors offered by the Department of Integrative Biology and as such, it allows students the opportunity to design a customized program around their interests. The major qualifies students for postgraduate work in biology, botany, zoology, and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue professional life science degrees or careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major.

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50] Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50] Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50] Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50] Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>[0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>[0.50] Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2230</td>
<td>[0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2090</td>
<td>[0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3710</td>
<td>[0.50] Plant Diversity and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3090</td>
<td>[0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBIO*3100</td>
<td>[0.50] Interpreting Biodiversity I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBIO*4100</td>
<td>[1.00] Interpreting Biodiversity II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Restricted Electives

*The major in Biodiversity is a flexible program that allows students, in consultation with faculty advisors, to pursue their own interests and design a customized program of study. For example, students may wish to select their electives to focus on a particular taxonomic group such as microbes, plants, invertebrates, or vertebrates, and/or one of the three areas of research strength in the Department of Integrative Biology: physiology, ecology, or evolution.

1. At least 1.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/approved_electives](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/approved_electives)

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
   - BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
   - ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*3310 [0.50] Plant Growth and Development
   - BOT*3410 [0.50] Plant Anatomy

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list. Biodiversity students are strongly encouraged to take at least one field course. Students should keep in mind that some of these courses have prerequisites that are not required courses for the BIOD major and should plan their programs accordingly.

   - BIOL*4410 [0.75] Field Ecology
   - BIOL*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
   - BIOL*4700 [0.50] Field Biology
   - BIOL*4710 [0.25] Field Biology
   - BIOL*4800 [0.50] Field Biology
   - BIOL*4810 [0.25] Field Biology
   - IBIO*4500 [1.00] Research in Integrative Biology I
   - IBIO*4510 [1.00] Research in Integrative Biology II
   - IBIO*4521/2 [2.00] Thesis in Integrative Biology
   - ZOO*4170 [0.50] Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology
   - ZOO*4300 [0.75] Marine Biology and Oceanography

Other field or research courses with approval of faculty advisor.

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - First year science credits
- 6.50 - Required science courses seminars 3 - 8
- 1.50 - Restricted elective (# 2, 3 and 4 in restricted elective list)
- 4.00 - Approved Science electives
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted elective list)
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

*A of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biological and Medical Physics (BMPH)**

**Department of Physics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

**Major (Honours Program)**

The program emphasizes the application of physics to biology and medicine. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of government and industry, as well as a starting point for a career in medical physics. Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics, medical physics and related areas of physics.

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biological and Medical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as follows:

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>[0.50] Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits from: IPS<em>1500, or (MATH</em>1080, PHYS<em>1080) or (MATH</em>1200, PHYS*1080)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* IPS*1500 is recommended

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50] Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits from: IPS<em>1510, or (MATH</em>2080, PHYS<em>1070) or (MATH</em>1210, PHYS*1010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* IPS*1510 is recommended

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2200</td>
<td>[0.50] Advanced Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>[0.50] Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2240</td>
<td>[0.50] Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2330</td>
<td>[0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2030</td>
<td>[0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2180</td>
<td>[0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2310</td>
<td>[0.50] Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2340</td>
<td>[0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPS*3000</td>
<td>[0.50] Science Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3130</td>
<td>[0.50] Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
1.00 electives **

** A minimum of 1.00 credits in Arts/Social Science is required. In addition, students are required to complete 1.50 credits from either List A or List B as follows:

** List A: Biological Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NANO*4100</td>
<td>Biological Nanomaterials</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** List B: Medical Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4040</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Modalities</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>Principles of Disease</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4130</td>
<td>Subatomic Physics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits
9.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A OR List B)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMPH:C)

** List A: Biological Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 credits from: IPS*1500, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

** List B: Medical Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS

Students are required to complete 1.50 credits from either List A or List B as follows:

** List A: Biological Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NANO*4100</td>
<td>Biological Nanomaterials</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 credits from: IPS*1500, or (MATH*2080, PHYS*1070) or (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010)

** List B: Medical Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Physics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

** Major (Honours Program)

The program emphasizes the application of physics to biology and medicine. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of government and industry, as well as a starting point for a career in medical physics. Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics, medical physics and related areas of physics. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cecs/).

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as follows:

** Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students entering the program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. Whether the student completes four or five work terms, a report is required for each work term completed. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

Students are required to complete 1.50 credits from either List A or List B as follows:

** List A: Biological Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NANO*4100</td>
<td>Biological Nanomaterials</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** List B: Medical Physics stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: July 18, 2018

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
ENGG*4040 [0.50] Medical Imaging Modalities
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease
PHYS*3000 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*4130 [0.50] Subatomic Physics

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits
9.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A OR List B)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH)

Department of Chemistry, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| IPS*1500 | [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I | 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CHEM*1050 | [0.50] General Chemistry II | 0.50 electives or restricted electives *
| IPS*1510 | [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II | One of
| BIOL*1070 | [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity | |
| BIOL*1080 | [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health | |

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Structure and Bonding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CHEM*2880 | [0.50] Physical Chemistry | One of
| MBG*2040 | [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics | |
| STAT*2040 | [0.50] Statistics I | 0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>[0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>[0.50] Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>[0.75] Analytical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MIRC*2420 | [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology | One of
| MBG*2040 | [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics | |
| STAT*2040 | [0.50] Statistics I | 0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3570</td>
<td>[0.75] Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CHEM*3750 | [0.50] Organic Chemistry II | One of:
| CHEM*3640 | [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I ** | 0.50 electives or restricted electives *

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOX*3300</td>
<td>[0.50] Analytical Toxicology ***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*

** CHEM*3640 is a prerequisite for CHEM*3650

*** TOX*3300 is a substitute for CHEM*3430 in Semester 6

Semester 6

Select either Option A or Option B

Option A (at Guelph)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>[0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>[0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>[0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CHEM*3760 | [0.50] Organic Chemistry III | 0.50 electives or restricted electives *

Option B (at Seneca)

2.50 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3030</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3040</td>
<td>[0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3060</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3070</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3090</td>
<td>[0.50] Biopharmaceuticals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3200</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| XSEN*3210 | [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing | Note: All XSEN courses are taught at the Seneca@York campus of Seneca College in Toronto.

Semester 7

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4730</td>
<td>[0.50] Synthetic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CHEM*4740 | [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry | 2.00 electives or restricted electives *

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives *

RestRICTED ELECTIVES

**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.

1. 0.50 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>[0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*2000</td>
<td>[0.50] Principles of Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A minimum of 1.50 credits at the 4000 level and 2.50 credits at the 3000/4000 level from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>[0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4520</td>
<td>[0.50] Metabolic Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4540</td>
<td>[0.75] Enzymology **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4580</td>
<td>[0.50] Membrane Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3090</td>
<td>[0.50] Principles of Pharmacology **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3200</td>
<td>[1.00] Biomedical Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*4090</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmacology **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3360</td>
<td>[0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3440</td>
<td>[0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3640</td>
<td>[0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>[0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3760</td>
<td>[0.50] Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4010</td>
<td>[0.50] Chemistry and Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4400</td>
<td>[0.50] Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4630</td>
<td>[0.50] Bioinorganic Chemistry **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4720</td>
<td>[0.50] Organic Reactivity **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4730</td>
<td>[0.50] Synthetic Organic Chemistry **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4740</td>
<td>[0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4900</td>
<td>[1.00] Chemistry Research Project I **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4910</td>
<td>[1.00] Chemistry Research Project II **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3040</td>
<td>[0.50] Molecular Biology of the Gene **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3350</td>
<td>[0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050</td>
<td>[0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3230</td>
<td>[0.50] Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>[0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>[0.50] Principles of Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX*4590</td>
<td>[0.50] Biochemical Toxicology **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3030</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3040</td>
<td>[0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3060</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3070</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3090</td>
<td>[0.50] Biopharmaceuticals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3200</td>
<td>[0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSEN*3210</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits

6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

5.00 - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)

0.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH:C)  
Department of Chemistry, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences  

Major (Honours Program)  
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:  

Semester 1 - Fall  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: <a href="https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS">https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2 - Winter  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Arts or Social Science electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3 - Fall  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2880</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4 - Summer  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5 - Fall  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3570</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements I **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6 - Winter  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3760</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)  
4.00 - First year science credits  
6.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8  
5.50 - Restricted electives (#1 and #2 in restricted electives list)  
0.50 - Approved Science electives  
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives  
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)  

Semester 7 - Winter  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8 - Fall  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4730</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Synthetic Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Restricted Electives  
**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.  
1. MIRC*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology  
2. 1.00 credits from the following:  
   - MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell  
   - TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology  
3. A minimum of 1.50 credits at the 4000 level and 2.50 credits at the 3000/4000 level from the following list:  
   - BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry  
   - BIOC*4540 [0.50] Metabolic Processes  
   - BIOC*4580 [0.50] Enzymology **  
   - BIOM*3090 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry  
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Principles of Pharmacology **  
   - BIOM*4090 [0.50] Pharmacology **  
   - CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology  
   - CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation  
   - CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I  
   - CHEM*3650 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II **  
   - CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III  
   - CHEM*4010 [0.50] Chemistry and Industry  
   - CHEM*4400 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry  
   - CHEM*4630 [0.50] Bioinorganic Chemistry **  
   - CHEM*4720 [0.50] Organic Reactivity **  
   - CHEM*4730 [0.50] Synthetic Organic Chemistry **  
   - CHEM*4740 [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry  
   - CHEM*4900 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project I **  
   - CHEM*4910 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project II **  
   - MBG*3040 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Gene **  
   - MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I **  
   - MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure **  
   - MIRC*3230 [0.50] Immunology  
   - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition  
   - PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease  
   - TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology **  
   - XSEN*3030 [0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology  
   - XSEN*3040 [0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry  
   - XSEN*3060 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced  
   - XSEN*3070 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations  
   - XSEN*3090 [0.50] Biopharmaceuticals  
   - XSEN*3200 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry  
   - XSEN*3210 [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing  

College of Biological Science  
Major (Honours Program)  
The Biological Science major offers the opportunity to study a wide range of topics within biological science. The major is one of the most flexible within the B.Sc. After the core sciences in first and second year, students can tailor the degree to create a major all their own. With the wide breadth of courses offered, students can choose to focus their studies in one area of biological science or create a unique skill set and combination of courses not currently offered in any one of our majors. Students can also add a minor in either an area of science or arts and social science.

Last Revision: July 18, 2018  
2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
With this flexibility, students in the Biological Science major are encouraged to seek out study abroad opportunities through the Centre for International Programs. With a high number of elective spaces within the major, students can incorporate a study abroad and still meet the degree requirements within four years. Students who wish to pursue this option should start researching and planning in semesters 3 and 4. Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

**Schedule of Studies**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS).

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

**Semester 5**

2.50 credits of electives or restricted electives*

Students are encouraged to consider study abroad options†

**Semester 6**

2.50 credits of electives or restricted electives*

Students are encouraged to consider study abroad options†

**Semester 7 and 8**

2.50 credits of electives or restricted electives*

†Students interested in studying abroad need to apply in the year prior to going abroad. Students need to contact the Centre for International Programs to confirm admission requirements and to submit an application. A study abroad requires approval from the appropriate individuals and is pending available space at the host institution.

* **Restricted Electives**

**Note:** some courses may require additional prerequisites.

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives).

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Ecology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Mathematical or Computational Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Physiology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3200</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Biomedical Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*2100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Life Strategies of Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*2810</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3600</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Comparative Animal Physiology I **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. 5.50 additional Biological Science credits of which 4.00 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. The list of approved science electives is posted at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.00 - First year science core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.50 - Required Biology science courses semesters 3 - 8 (# 2, 3 and 4 in restricted elective list)

5.50 - Approved Biological Science electives of which 4.00 must be 3000/4000 level (# 5 in restricted elective list)

3.00 - Approved Science electives of which 2.00 must be 3000/4000 level* May include 1 of BIOL*1020, CHEM*1060

2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.00 - Electives

*Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biology (BIOL)**

**College of Biological Science**

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minor in Biology consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits including the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the additional 3.00 credits approved science electives, students must complete a minimum of 1.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, from courses offered by the following departments: Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, Integrative Biology and Molecular Life Sciences, and Cellular Biology. BIOL*1080 is a prerequisite for some CBS courses. This minor is restricted to students registered in B.Sc. majors in the Physical Sciences, B.A.S., and the B.A. degree programs.

**Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)**

**Department of Bio-Medical Sciences and Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences**

This joint program of the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences and the Department of Bio-Medical Sciences provides students with a broad and integrated foundational overview of human and animal health through the study of function (biochemistry and physiology), structure (anatomy and histology), and paraclinical sciences (epidemiology and pharmacology). The program prepares students well for more advanced studies or applied training in many health-related fields including clinical practice, business, government, research and education. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing aspects of health and disease. For more information on recommended electives contact the Faculty Advisor of the major.

In addition, this program is designed to partially meet the current requirements for entry into medical schools in Ontario (a student interested in meeting these requirements should check the present admission requirements for the medical schools); as well as entry into the DVM program of the Ontario Veterinary College.

Live animals and/or animal tissues are used for teaching purposes in some courses in the Bio-Medical Science Major. This must be accepted by students admitted to the program.

All animals are protected under the Animals for Research Act of Ontario (1980), the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Experimental Animals (Canadian Council on Animal Care), and the Animal Care Policies of the University of Guelph.

Students who are admitted into the Bio-Medical Science major from high school must meet additional requirements to continue in the major. Continuation from first to second year is based on the cumulative average in the first two semesters (total of 5.00 credits), including the eight core courses as prescribed by the Schedule of Studies (see below). Students with a minimum average of 75% average will be guaranteed continuation in this major. For students with a 70-74.9% average, continuation will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will be changed to the Biological Science major. Students may subsequently change to another B.Sc. major of their choice.

B.Sc. students who wish to declare the specialization at the end of or beyond first year must apply directly to the Department of Bio-Medical Sciences by the last day of classes in the winter semester and meet the same requirements specified above.

**Admission to the major will be based on the cumulative average in the two semesters (total of 5.00 credits) preceding application to the major (normally fall and winter).**

Acceptance will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will not be considered for admission to the major. All decisions will be made at the end of June.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 20.00 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: some courses may require additional prerequisites.

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Biology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 3 (see admission statement above)
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4
MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
One of:
BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology 1 - Concepts and Principles
Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.50 total credits in this semester.
Note: If HK*2810 is selected, then HK*3810 must be taken in Semester 5.

Semester 5
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.
BIOM*3210 is recommended.
Note: As part of the electives or restricted electives students must select HK*3810 in semester 5 if HK*2810 was selected in semester 4.

Semester 6
BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease
POPM*3240 [0.50] Epidemiology
Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
2.50 electives or restricted electives*

Restricted Electives
1. Anatomy Elective - [1 of (BIOM*3010, BIOM*3040), HK*3401/2, HK*3501/2]
2. Immunology Elective - ANSC*4650 or MICR*3230
3. Advanced Study Electives - 2.00 credits from BIOM*4030, BIOM*4050, BIOM*4070, BIOM*4090, BIOM*4110, BIOM*4150, BIOM*4180, BIOM*4300, BIOM*4500, BIOM*4510, BIOM*4521/2, HK*4070, HK*4230, HK*4340, HK*4360, HK*4371/2, HK*4411/2, HK*4460, NUTR*4320, NUTR*4360, NUTR*4510, TOX*4000
4. At least 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science Electives are required. The approved list of Arts and Social Science Electives for B.Sc. students is available at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science credits
5.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8 (with HK 2810,3810) or 5.50 (with BIOM 3200)
4.00 - Restricted elective (with HK 3401/2 or HK 3501/2) 3.75 (with BIOM 3010, BIOM 3040) (Restricted elective #1, #2 and #3)
2.25 – 2.75 Approved Science electives depending on which anatomy and physiology courses are completed above.
2.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (# 4 in restricted elective list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)
Interdisciplinary Program, Departments of Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry, School of Environmental Sciences, Molecular and Cellular Biology

Major (Honours Program)
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits are required for graduation.

Semester 1
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
2.25 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C)

**Interdisciplinary Program, Departments of Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry, School of Environmental Sciences, Molecular and Cellular Biology**

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 3 successfully completed work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) is normally required.

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 20.00 credits are required for graduation.

#### Semester 1 - Fall

- **BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1040 [0.50]** General Chemistry I
- **MATH*1080 [0.50]** Elements of Calculus I
- **PHYS*1080 [0.50]** Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [https://www.uoiquph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoiquph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

#### Semester 2 - Winter

- **BIOL*1080 [0.50]** Biological Concepts of Health
- **CHEM*1050 [0.50]** General Chemistry II
- **COOP*1100 [0.00]** Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **PHYS*1070 [0.50]** Physics for Life Sciences II
- **STAT*2040 [0.50]** Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 3 - Fall

- **BIOL*2580 [0.50]** Introduction to Biochemistry
- **CHEM*2480 [0.50]** Analytical Chemistry I
- **MBG*2040 [0.50]** Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **TOX*2000 [0.50]** Principles of Toxicology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Winter Semester

- **COOP*1000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term I

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*2000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term II

#### Semester 4 - Fall

- **BIOL*3560 [0.50]** Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- **MCB*2050 [0.50]** Molecular Biology of the Cell
- **NUTR*3210 [0.50]** Fundamentals of Nutrition
- **TOX*3300 [0.50]** Analytical Toxicology

0.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 5 - Winter

- **CHEM*2700 [0.50]** Organic Chemistry I
- **BIOM*3200 [1.00]** Biomedical Physiology
- **TOX*3360 [0.50]** Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*3000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term III

#### Fall Semester

- **COOP*4000 [0.00]** Co-op Work Term IV

#### Semester 6 - Winter

- **BIOM*3090 [0.50]** Principles of Pharmacology
- **PATH*3610 [0.50]** Principles of Disease

One of:

- **BIOL*3040 [0.75]** Medical Embryology
- **MBG*3350 [0.75]** Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I *

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester

#### Semester 7 - Fall

- **NUTR*4510 [0.50]** Toxicology, Nutrition and Food
- **TOX*4000 [0.50]** Medical Toxicology
- **TOX*4590 [0.50]** Biochemical Toxicology

One of:

- **BIOL*4090 [0.50]** Pharmacology
- **TOX*4900 [1.00]** Toxicology Research Project I

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

#### Semester 8- Winter

- **BIOL*4090 [0.50]** Pharmacology (if not taken in Semester 7)
- **TOX*4100 [0.50]** Toxicological Pathology
- **TOX*4200 [0.50]** Topics in Toxicology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives or restricted electives* to 2.50 credits

---

### Restricted Electives

At least 1.50 credits must be completed from the following list of allowable courses.

**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.**

- **ANSC*4650 [0.50]** Comparative Immunology
- **BIOC*3040 [0.75]** Medical Embryology
- **BIOM*4050 [0.50]** Biomedical Aspects of Aging
- **BIOM*4070 [0.50]** Biomedical Histology
- **BIOM*4150 [0.50]** Cancer Biology
- **CHEM*3750 [0.50]** Organic Chemistry II
- **CHEM*3760 [0.50]** Organic Chemistry III
- **CHEM*4740 [0.50]** Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
- **MBG*3040 [0.50]** Molecular Biology of the Gene
- **MBG*3350 [0.75]** Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
- **MBG*4270 [0.50]** DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
- **MCB*4010 [0.50]** Advanced Cell Biology
- **MICR*3230 [0.50]** Immunology
- **NUTR*4090 [0.50]** Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- **NUTR*4320 [0.50]** Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
- **PATH*3040 [0.50]** Principles of Parasitology
- **POPM*3240 [0.50]** Epidemiology
- **POPM*4040 [0.50]** Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases
- **STAT*2050 [0.50]** Statistics II
- **STAT*3510 [0.50]** Environmental Risk Assessment
- **TOX*4900 [1.00]** Toxicology Research Project I
- **TOX*4910 [1.00]** Toxicology Research Project II

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- **4.00** - First year science credits
- **10.75** - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- **1.50** - Restricted electives
- **1.50** - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- **2.25** - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Biotechnology (BIOT)

**Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science**

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:

- **BIOC*3560 [0.50]** Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- **MBG*2040 [0.50]** Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MICR*2420 [0.50]** Introduction to Microbiology
- **MICR*2430 [0.50]** Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

0.50 credits from:

- **ENGG*2660 [0.50]** Biological Engineering Systems I
- **ENGG*3830 [0.50]** Bio-Process Engineering
- **FOOD*2410 [0.50]** Introduction to Food Processing
- **FOOD*2420 [0.50]** Introduction to Food Microbiology
- **FOOD*2620 [0.50]** Food Engineering Principles

1.00 credits from:

- **ECON*1050 [0.50]** Introductory Microeconomics
- **ECON*1100 [0.50]** Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2100 [0.50]** Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- **ECON*2310 [0.50]** Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410 [0.50]** Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **MCS*1000 [0.50]** Introductory Marketing

A minimum of 1.50 credits from:

- **ANSC*4050 [0.50]** Biotechnology in Animal Science
- **BIOC*4540 [0.75]** Enzymology
- **BIOL*3300 [0.50]** Applied Bioinformatics
- **FOOD*3270 [0.50]** Industrial Microbiology
- **MBG*3660 [0.50]** Genomics
- **MBG*4240 [0.50]** Applied Molecular Genetics in Medicine and Biotechnology
- **MCB*4050 [0.50]** Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
- **MICR*3230 [0.50]** Immunology
- **MICR*4280 [0.50]** Microbial Ecology
- **PBIO*3750 [0.50]** Plant Tissue Culture
- **PBIO*4750 [0.50]** Genetic Engineering of Plants

### Business Economics (BECN)

**Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics**

---

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- **ACCT*1220 [0.50]** Introductory Financial Accounting
- **ACCT*2230 [0.50]** Management Accounting
- **ECON*1050 [0.50]** Introductory Microeconomics *
- **ECON*1100 [0.50]** Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2310 [0.50]** Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410 [0.50]** Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2560 [0.50]** Theory of Finance

One of:

- **IPS*1500 [1.00]** Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- **MATH*1030 [0.50]** Business Mathematics
- **MATH*1080 [0.50]** Elements of Calculus I
- **MATH*1200 [0.50]** Calculus I

One of:

- **ECON*2740 [0.50]** Economic Statistics
- **PSYC*1010 [0.50]** Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research
- **SOAN*2120 [0.50]** Introductory Methods
- **STAT*2040 [0.50]** Statistics I
- **STAT*2060 [0.50]** Statistics for Business Decisions
- **STAT*2080 [0.50]** Introductory Applied Statistics I
- **STAT*2120 [0.50]** Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:

- **ECON*3660 [0.50]** Economics of Equity Markets
- **ECON*4400 [0.50]** Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- **ENGG*3240 [0.50]** Engineering Economics
- **FARE*3310 [0.50]** Operations Management
- **HRB*2090 [0.50]** Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- **MCS*1000 [0.50]** Introductory Marketing
- **MCS*3040 [0.50]** Business and Consumer Law
- **MGMT*3320 [0.50]** Financial Management

* FARE*1040 and FARE*1400 may replace this course if it is required for the major.

Chemical Physics (CHPY)

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits is required. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses.

Semester 1

**CHEM*1040 [0.50]** General Chemistry I

**IPS*1500 [1.00]** Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

**MATH*1110 [0.50]** Linear Algebra I

One of:

- **BIOL*1070 [0.50]** Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080 [0.50]** Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

Semester 2

**CHEM*1050 [0.50]** General Chemistry II

**CTS*1500 [0.50]** Introduction to Programming

**IPS*1510 [1.00]** Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:

- **BIOL*1070 [0.50]** Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080 [0.50]** Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Semester 3

**CHEM*2060 [0.50]** Structure and Bonding

**MATH*2200 [0.50]** Advanced Calculus I

**MATH*2270 [0.50]** Applied Differential Equations

**PHYS*2330 [0.50]** Electricity and Magnetism I

1.00 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4

**CHEM*2070 [0.50]** Structure and Spectroscopy

**CHEM*2480 [0.50]** Analytical Chemistry I

**PHYS*2180 [0.50]** Experimental Techniques in Physics

**PHYS*2310 [0.50]** Mechanics

**PHYS*2340 [0.50]** Electricity and Magnetism II

Semester 5

**CHEM*3860 [0.50]** Quantum Chemistry

**PHYS*3130 [0.50]** Mathematical Physics

**PHYS*3230 [0.50]** Quantum Mechanics I

One of:

- **CHEM*2820 [0.50]** Thermodynamics and Kinetics
- **PHYS*2240 [0.50]** Thermal Physics
- **IPS*3000 [0.50]** Science Communication

Semester 6

**CHEM*3430 [0.50]** Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis

**PHYS*3600 [0.50]** Computational Methods in Materials Science

**PHYS*3000 [0.50]** Optics: Fundamentals and Applications

**PHYS*4040 [0.50]** Quantum Mechanics II

One of:

- **CHEM*3870 [0.50]** Molecular Spectroscopy
- **CHEM*4880 [0.50]** Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry

Semester 7

**CHEM*3440 [0.50]** Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation

**PHYS*4120 [0.50]** Atomic and Molecular Physics

**PHYS*4240 [0.50]** Statistical Physics II

One of:

- **PHYS*4001 [0.50]** Research in Physics +
  - 0.50 electives +
  - 0.50 electives

One of:

- **IPS*3000 [0.50]** Science Communication

**PHYS*4002 [0.50]** and 0.50 electives

One of:

- **CHEM*3870** or **CHEM*4880** for graduation.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits

11.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.50 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C)

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 20.00 credits is required. At least Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cecs/)

Semester 1 - Fall

**CHEM*1040 [0.50]** General Chemistry I

**IPS*1500 [1.00]** Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

**MATH*1110 [0.50]** Linear Algebra I

One of:

- **BIOL*1070 [0.50]** Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080 [0.50]** Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

Semester 2 - Winter

**CHEM*1050 [0.50]** General Chemistry II

**CTS*1500 [0.50]** Introduction to Programming

**IPS*1510 [1.00]** Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:

- **BIOL*1070 [0.50]** Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080 [0.50]** Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)
Semester 3 - Fall

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Semester 4 - Winter

One of:

- CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
- CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
- PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
- PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
- PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

Summer Semester

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++

Semester 5 - Winter

One of:

- CHEM*3430 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis

One of:

- CHEM*3870 [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy +
  0.50 electives *
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
  0.50 electives *
  1.00 electives*

Summer Semester

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III ++

Semester 6 - Fall

One of:

- CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
- IPS*3000 [0.50] Science Communication
- PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
- PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I

One of:

- CHEM*2820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
- PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics

Winter Semester

COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV ++
  (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

Summer Semester

COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V ++
  (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

Semester 7** - Fall

One of:

- CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
- PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II

One of:

- CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I
- CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
  0.50 electives *
  1.00 electives *

Semester 8** - Winter

One of:

- NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
- PHYS*3000 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
- PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II

One of:

- CHEM*3870 [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy +
- CHEM*4880 [0.50] Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry +
  0.50 electives *
  0.50 electives *

* A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts/Social Sciences electives is required for completion of this program.

** A minimum of 2.00 credits in science courses at the 4000 level is required for graduation.

+ One of CHEM*3870 or CHEM*4880 is required for graduation.
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits

7.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

3.00 - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)

1.25 – Approved science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Chemistry consists of at least 5.00 credits including the following courses:

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II

Of the additional 4.00 credits, students will select Chemistry courses (CHEM) at the 2000 level or above including a minimum of 1.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. BIOC*2580 can be counted towards this specialization.

Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C)

Department of Chemistry, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Major (Honours Program)

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below.

The course content of semesters 1 to 3 is the same as listed in the regular Honours Program Major.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required.

Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II

IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2 - Winter

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

One of

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

Semester 3 - Fall

BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
CHEM*2400 [0.75] Analytical Chemistry I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations

Electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester *

Winter Semester

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer

CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
CHEM*3430 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis

1.00 electives *

Semester 5 - Fall

CHEM*3820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I
CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II

CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry

Semester 6 - Winter

CHEM*3650 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II
CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III

1.50 electives * or restricted electives **

Summer Semester

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Fall Semester

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 7 - Winter

2.50 electives * or restricted electives **

Summer Semester

COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall

CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation

2.00 electives * or restricted electives **

* selection of electives is subject to the following:

1. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts & Social Sciences.
2. Approval of the Faculty Advisor must be obtained for the selection of courses not listed as restrictive electives.
3. Options for an "Area of Focus" or a minor are available. Subject areas include Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Please consult with your Faculty Advisor for more details.

** 3.00 credits from the 3000/4000 level as follows:

1. 1.50 comprising of (CHEM*3870 or CHEM*4880), (CHEM*4620 or CHEM*4630), (CHEM*4720 or CHEM*4730)
2. 1.50 chosen from CHEM*3870, CHEM*4010, CHEM*4400, BIOC*4520, BIOC*4540, BIOC*4580, CHEM*4620, CHEM*4630, CHEM*4720, CHEM*4730, CHEM*4740, CHEM*4880, CHEM*4900, CHEM*4910, MCB*4050, MCB*4080

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits

7.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

3.00 - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)

1.25 – Approved science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Computing and Information Science (CIS)

School of Computer Science, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

A knowledge of Computing is a complement to most areas of study. The Minor in Computing and Information Science is directed towards students who wish to supplement their studies in another area with some experience in Computing. Students interested in pursuing a Major in Computing can do so through the Bachelor of Computing Degree Program.

Minor (Honours Program)

CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
CIS*2170 [0.75] User Interface Design
CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration

0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 2000 level or above

0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 3000 level or above

Ecology (ECOL)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

This minor provides a foundation in the principles and methods of ecology. It introduces the knowledge and skills necessary for work in conservation, environmental science and education, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation.

Note:

Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor.
Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, which must include:

- BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
- BIOL*3010 [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- BIOL*4110 [1.00] Ecological Methods
- BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology

Of the remaining 2.00 required credits, students will select from the following:

- At least one of:
  - BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
  - BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics

- At least one of:
  - BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
  - ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function

- One of:
  - GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
  - GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Environmental Biology (ENVB)

School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

The honours B.Sc. program in Environmental Biology combines a broad education in the life sciences with a more specialized understanding of the biological consequences of interactions between humans and the environment. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in environmental biology and related life sciences and provides a strong foundation for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. A minimum of 16.00 of these 20.00 must be science credits.

Semester 1

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
- One of:
  - CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
  - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
  - MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
  - STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Semester 3

- BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- ENV*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I (if not taken in semester 2)
- TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

- 0.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (or 1.00 if STAT*2040 was taken in semester 2)

Semester 4

- BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

- 1.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Semester 5

- 2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (at least 1.00 restricted electives must be selected, including at least one ENV* course)

Students are encouraged to take (ENVS*3410 and ENV*3420) or ENV*3430 in Semesters 5 and 6.

Semester 6

- BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution

- 2.00 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Semester 7

- 2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Students contemplating graduate studies are encouraged to take ENVS*4410 in semester 7 and ENVS*4420 in semester 8, or ENVS*4430 in either semester 7 or 8.

Semester 8

- 2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives
2. Select 4.50 credits from the following lists of restricted electives during Semesters 3-8. 1.00 credits must be completed in each of lists A, B and C. Of the total 4.50 credits at least 1.00 of these credits must be from ENVS courses.

Students should note that some restricted electives (marked by asterisks **) require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

List A - Environment & Agriculture

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
- ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function **
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests **
- MIRC*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- PBIOL*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants **

List B - Impacts of Pollution on Living Organisms

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
- BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters **
- BIOL*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
- ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
- ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
- ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair **
- PBIOL*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution **
- STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment
- TOX*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

List C - Conservation of Biodiversity & Natural Resources

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
- BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
- BIOL*4500 [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
- ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation **
- ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
- ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
- ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems **
- ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
- ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity **
- ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
- ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects **
- ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology **
- ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology **
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation

List D - Supporting Courses

- ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
- ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
- ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
- ENVS*3510 [0.50] Independent Study I
- ENVS*3520 [0.50] Independent Study II
- ENVS*3530 [1.00] Independent Study
- ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
- ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
- ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
- ENVS*4510 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study I
- ENVS*4520 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study II
- ENVS*4530 [1.00] Advanced Independent Study

The following restricted elective courses are required as prerequisites for some courses in lists A, B and C:

- BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
Environmental Geoscience and Geomorphology (EGG)

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

This program provides opportunities for study of the processes and properties of the biophysical environment and a core foundation in the analytical techniques (i.e. Geographical Information Science and Remote Sensing) used for their interpretation, analysis and presentation.

Graduates of the program that select courses required for a ‘Professional Geoscientist’ will meet the academic requirements for eligibility for membership as an Environmental Geoscientist in the Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario (APGO), allowing for use of the designation P. Geo. Ontario’s legislation under the Professional Geoscientists Act, 2000 (the Act), requires registration with the APGO of anyone wishing to practice geoscience in Ontario. Details on the course requirements for APGO membership can be found on the Department of Geography website:

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult with a B.Sc. Faculty Advisor in the Department of Geography. All students are encouraged to consult with the advisor on a regular basis.

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Semester 1

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
One of:
  MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
  MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
  ENVS*2240 [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
  GEOS*2210 [0.50] Geomorphology
  GEOS*2240 [0.50] The Earth From Space
  GEOS*2280 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

Semester 3

GEOS*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOS*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
One of:
  CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
  CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
  MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
  MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II

Semester 4

GEOS*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOS*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
One of:
  GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
  GEOG*3090 [0.50] Gender and Environment
  GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

Semester 5

GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
GEOS*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
One of:
  GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
  GEOG*4690 [1.00] Advanced Food Analysis

Semester 6

GEOG*4150 [0.50] Catchment Processes
GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

Semester 7

GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
One of:
  GEOG*4690 [1.00] Advanced Food Analysis

Semester 8

GEOG*4150 [0.50] Catchment Processes
GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

Food Science (FOOD)

Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
One of:
  CIS*1200 [0.50] General Computer Science
  CIS*1500 [0.50] Computer Programming

Semester 2 - Winter

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
One of:
  CIS*1200 [0.50] General Computer Science
  CIS*1500 [0.50] Computer Programming

Semester 3 - Fall

CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

Semester 4 - Winter

FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food & Nutrition
FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

Semester 5 - Fall

FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
FOOD*2800 [0.50] Food Processing Principles
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*3270 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods

Semester 6 - Winter

FOOD*3040 [0.50] Food Chemistry II
FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology

Semester 7 - Fall

FOOD*4190 [0.50] Advanced Food Analysis
FOOD*4260 [0.50] Food Product Development I

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

1.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
8.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
3.00 - Approved Science electives
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: CIS*1200, rather than an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS
Semester 8 - Winter
FOOD*4270 [0.50] Food Product Development II
2.00 electives

Notes:
1. ENGL*1200 is recommended for those students needing to improve their English grammar.
2. FOOD*2150 could be replaced by FOOD*2010 with permission of department advisor.
3. Of the 6.50 electives credits:
   At least 2.00 must be Arts or Social Sciences.
   At least 2.00 must be from list of Restricted Electives.
   At least 1.00 must be from additional science electives (1.50 if MCS*3010 is chosen as a Restricted Elective)

Restricted Electives:
FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
FOOD*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
FOOD*4220 [0.50] Topics in Food Science
FOOD*4230 [0.50] Research in Food Science
FOOD*4310 [0.50] Food Safety Management Systems
FOOD*4400 [0.50] Dairy Processing
FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food
MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
POMP*4040 [0.50] Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - 1st year science required
9.50 - Required in semesters 3-8
2.00 - Restricted electives
2.00 - Arts or Social Science electives
1.00 or 1.50 - Additional Science electives (See Note 3 above)
1.00 or 1.50 - Free electives (See Note 3 above)

Students not in the Food Science Major who are seeking further study in Food Science are encouraged to consider the Certificate in Food Science. See Special Study Opportunities, Chapter XI of the Calendar.

Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C)
Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOI*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Note: CIS*1200, rather than an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should consult the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOI*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Summer Semester
Off

Semester 3 - Fall
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 4 - Winter
FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food Science
FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 5 - Fall
FOOD*3030 [0.50] Food Chemistry I
FOOD*3160 [0.75] Food Processing I
FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 6 - Winter
FOOD*3040 [0.50] Food Chemistry II
FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
0.50 electives

Summer Semester
Optional

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Winter Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 7 - Fall
FOOD*4190 [0.50] Advanced Food Analysis
FOOD*4260 [0.50] Food Product Development I
1.50 electives

Semester 8 - Winter
FOOD*4270 [0.50] Food Product Development II
2.00 electives

Notes:
See Notes and Credit Summary in Food Science Major.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including the following 3.50 credits:
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

And at least 1.50 credits from:
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance

Human Kinetics (HK)

Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

Human Kinetics is concerned with understanding capacities for, and limits of, human movement at different ages and with the role of physical activity in human health. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing biomechanics and ergonomics, human population biology or nutrition, exercise and metabolism.

If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spread sheet use and data management, the student should select CIS*1200 as early in the program as possible.

Major (Honours Program)

B.Sc. students who were not admitted directly into the Human Kinetics major from high school and subsequently wish to transfer to the specialization must apply directly to the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Science by the last day of classes in the winter semester.

To be eligible after first year, applicants must have successfully completed 4.0 science credits in a B.Sc. specialization with an average of 70% or better in BIOL*1070, BIOL*180 and BIOL*190. For students with a 65-69.9% average in these three courses, admission to the major will be competitive based on available spaces.

Students wishing to transfer after second year or third year must have an average of 70% or better in their last two semesters (total of best 4.00 science credits). For students with a 65-69.9%, admission to the major will be competitive based on available spaces.

All decisions regarding transfers will be made by the end of June.

To complete the major, a minimum of 20.00 credits are required.

Semester 1
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
The Marine and Freshwater Biology major capitalizes on Guelph’s recognized excellence in aquatic research and provides a broad perspective on aquatic environments based on the physical as well as the biological sciences. In this major, students will build upon core courses in ecology, evolution, genetics, and physiology of aquatic biota as they study freshwater and marine environments and work with aquatic organisms experimentally in the field and in the lab. They will have the opportunity to perform independent research projects under a variety of field and laboratory conditions to enhance their learning experience. The major prepares students for post-graduate work in the aquatic sciences, and provides a sound scientific background for students wishing to pursue careers in academia, government service, private sector (e.g., NGOs, fisheries, aquaculture, biotechnology, consulting), conservation, education and research.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
9.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.00 - Restricted elective (# 2 in restricted elective list)
1.25 - Approved Science electives
2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB)

The Marine and Freshwater Biology major capitalizes on Guelph’s recognized excellence in aquatic research and provides a broad perspective on aquatic environments based on the physical as well as the biological sciences. In this major, students will build upon core courses in ecology, evolution, genetics, and physiology of aquatic biota as they study freshwater and marine environments and work with aquatic organisms experimentally in the field and in the lab. They will have the opportunity to perform independent research projects under a variety of field and laboratory conditions to enhance their learning experience. The major prepares students for post-graduate work in the aquatic sciences, and provides a sound scientific background for students wishing to pursue careers in academia, government service, private sector (e.g., NGOs, fisheries, aquaculture, biotechnology, consulting), conservation, education and research.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
10.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
2.00 - Approved science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. Students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.
The Marine and Freshwater Biology major capitalizes on Guelph’s recognized excellence in aquatic research and provides a broad perspective on aquatic environments based on the physical as well as biological sciences. In this major, you will build upon core courses in ecology, evolution, genetics, and physiology of aquatic biota as you study freshwater and marine environments and work with aquatic organisms experimentally in the field and in the lab. You will have the opportunity to perform independent research projects under a variety of field and laboratory conditions to enhance your learning experience. Work placements enable students to gain knowledge, skills and values appropriate for work with individuals and groups in a variety of settings. The major prepares students for post-graduate work in the aquatic sciences, and provides a sound scientific background for students wishing to pursue careers in academia, government service, private sector (e.g., NGOs, fisheries, aquaculture, biotechnology, consulting), conservation, education and research.

Students in the Major begin their first work term in the summer of the second year after they have completed semester 4. COOP*1100 is required in the third academic semester. At least 4 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000) are required in the co-op program, and the course requirements are the same as shown for the major program. Some courses must be taken during a different semester than usual, and Co-op students generally require an additional fall and winter semester to meet all the program requirements.

### Major (Honours Program)

Students may wish to plan their program in consultation with the faculty advisor. A total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major.

#### Semester 1 - Fall

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

#### Semester 2 - Winter

- **BIOL*1080** [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **PHYS*1070** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 3 - Fall

- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **BIOL*2400** [0.50] Evolution
- **COOP*1100** [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **ZOO*2090** [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function 1.00 electives or restricted electives*

#### Semester 4 - Winter

- **BIOL*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **STAT*2230** [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
- **ZOO*2700** [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution 0.50 electives or restricted electives*

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*1000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

#### Semester 5 - Fall

- **BIOL*3450** [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
- **ZOO*3600** [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
- **ZOO*3610** [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology I
- **ZOO*3700** [0.50] Integrative Biology of Invertebrates Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

#### Winter Semester

- **COOP*2000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*3000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

#### Semester 6 - Fall

- **BIOL*4530** [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
- **IBIO*4600** [1.00] Integrative Marine and Freshwater Research 1.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 7 - Winter

- **BIOL*3060** [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- **ZOO*3500** [0.50] Developmental Biology
- **ZOO*3620** [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology II
- **ZOO*3630** [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology II Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*4000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

---

**Fall Semester**  
COOP*5000++ [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

**Semester 8 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4010</td>
<td>Adaptable Physiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4330</td>
<td>Biology of Fishes</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4570</td>
<td>Marine Ecological Processes</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

* CIS*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills

++ Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Winter, Fall, and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. It is only required to complete 4 of the 5 listed work terms. A report is required for each work term completed, even when all 5 are done. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

### Restricted Electives

At least 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/ Approved electives](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/ Approved electives)

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.00 - First year science core
- 10.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
- 2.00 - Approved science electives
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. Students

The total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Mathematical Science (MSCI)

#### Department of Mathematics & Statistics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

### Major (Honours Program)

Knowledge of Mathematics and Statistics is crucial for understanding our world. This unique program provides a core of both mathematics and statistics with a choice of a Mathematics stream or a Statistics stream. This major also requires the completion of an area of emphasis as listed. Students are encouraged to speak with a Program Counsellor when choosing courses for the selected stream and area of emphasis.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the Major which includes at least 10.00 credits in Mathematics & Statistics, 0.50 credits in Computing and Information Science, and an additional 2.50 credits in an area of emphasis.

**Note:** Students majoring in Mathematical Science cannot minor in Mathematics or Statistics.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of ***

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080** [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology 1.00 credits from: IPS*1510, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)*

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of ***

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **BIOL*1080** [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology 1.00 credits from: IPS*1510, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1010) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1010)**

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2200</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3100</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2650</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives (CIS*2500 recommended)
Semester 5
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Students entering the major in first year are strongly advised to take MATH*1210, PHYS*1010. Students declaring the Energy and Mass Transfer, the Electricity and Systems, or the Signal Processing Area of Emphasis should take MATH*1210, PHYS*1010.

** Students entering the major in first year are strongly advised to take IPS*1510 or (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010). Students declaring the Energy and Mass Transfer, the Electricity and Systems, or the Signal Processing Area of Emphasis should take (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010).

*** BIOL*1070 and BIOL*1090 are recommended if taking either the BINF or the BBM Area of Emphasis

REstricted Electives

1. 1.00 credits of Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
2. 5.50 credits from either the Mathematics Stream or the Statistics Stream as follows:

** Students entering the major in first year are strongly advised to take IPS*1510 or (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010). Students declaring the Energy and Mass Transfer, the Electricity and Systems, or the Signal Processing Area of Emphasis should take (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics Stream:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2000 [0.50]</td>
<td>Proofs, Sets, and Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2210 [0.50]</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270 [0.50]</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3160 [0.50]</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3200 [0.50]</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at the 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be MATH at the 4000 level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statistics Stream:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3110 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3240 [0.50]</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 additional credits in MATH at 2000 level or above
1.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at the 2000 level or above
3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at the 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be STAT at the 4000 level

AREAS OF EMPHASIS

Students are required to complete one of the following Areas of Emphasis. Each Area of Emphasis is 2.50 credits from a single field of study.

BIOINFORMATICS (BINF)

The following credits must be taken:

| BIOL*2400 [0.50] | Evolution |
| BIOL*3020 [0.50] | Population Genetics |
| BIOL*3040 [0.50] | Methods in Evolutionary Biology |
| BIOL*3300 [0.50] | Applied Bioinformatics |
| MBG*2040 [0.50] | Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics |

BIOMETRIC OR BIOSTATISTICAL MODELLING (BBM)

The following credits must be taken:

| BIOL*2060 [0.50] | Ecology |
| BIOL*2400 [0.50] | Evolution |
| BIOL*3060 [0.50] | Populations, Communities & Ecosystems |
| BIOL*3130 [0.50] | Conservation Biology |
| BIOL*4150 [0.50] | Wildlife Conservation and Management |

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)

The following credits must be taken:

| CIS*2430 [0.50] | Object Oriented Programming |
| CIS*2500 [0.50] | Intermediate Programming |
| CIS*2520 [0.50] | Data Structures |

at least 1.00 credits from:

| CIS*3110 [0.50] | Operating Systems I |
| CIS*3190 [0.50] | Software for Legacy Systems |
| CIS*3490 [0.50] | The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms |
| CIS*3530 [0.50] | Data Base Systems and Concepts |

Note: CIS*2750 is recommended in addition to the Area of Emphasis requirements for students interested in Computer Science

ECONOMICS (ECON)

The following credits must be taken:

| ECON*1050 [0.50] | Introductory Microeconomics |
| ECON*1100 [0.50] | Introductory Macroeconomics |
| ECON*2310 [0.50] | Intermediate Microeconomics |

at least 1.00 credits from:

| ECON*3100 [0.50] | Game Theory |
| ECON*3710 [0.50] | Advanced Microeconomics |
| ECON*4710 [0.50] | Advanced Topics in Microeconomics |

Note: ECON*1050 and ECON*1100 are approved Arts or Social Science electives for B.Sc. students

ENERGY AND MASS TRANSFER (EMT)

The following credits must be taken:

| ENGG*1210 [0.50] | Engineering Mechanics I |
| ENGG*2230 [0.50] | Fluid Mechanics |
| ENGG*2400 [0.50] | Engineering Systems Analysis |
| ENGG*3260 [0.50] | Thermodynamics |
| ENGG*3430 [0.50] | Heat and Mass Transfer |

Note: No more than 3.00 credits in ENGG courses may be taken.

ELECTRICITY AND SYSTEMS (EAS)

The following credits must be taken:

| ENGG*1210 [0.50] | Engineering Mechanics I |
| ENGG*2400 [0.50] | Engineering Systems Analysis |
| ENGG*2450 [0.50] | Electric Circuits |

at least 1.00 credits from:

| ENGG*3410 [0.50] | Systems and Control Theory |
| ENGG*3450 [0.50] | Electronic Devices |
| ENGG*4460 [0.50] | Robotic Systems |

Note: No more than 3.00 credits in ENGG courses may be taken.

SIGNAL PROCESSING (SP)

The following credits must be taken:

| ENGG*1210 [0.50] | Engineering Mechanics I |
| ENGG*2400 [0.50] | Engineering Systems Analysis |
| ENGG*2450 [0.50] | Electric Circuits |
| ENGG*3390 [0.50] | Signal Processing |
| ENGG*4660 [0.50] | Medical Image Processing |

Note: No more than 3.00 credits in ENGG courses may be taken.

INDIVIDUALIZED (IN)

It is required that 2.50 credits are taken from approved Science electives for B.Sc. students where 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Students declaring an Individualized Area of Emphasis must have their choice of 2.50 credits approved by an academic advisor.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits
3.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
8.00 - Restricted electives (Stream and Area of Emphasis)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (Could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

This requires 1.00 calculus credits and 4.00 other credits chosen from mathematics, statistics, and computing and information science. For these 4.00 credits students will choose at least 0.50 from each discipline. At least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. CIS*2050 and CIS*3000 cannot be counted toward this minor. This minor cannot be combined with a major in Mathematics, Statistics, or Bachelor of Computing program.

Mathematics (MATH)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Knowledge of mathematics is crucial for understanding our world. The Minor in Mathematics is designed to provide considerable flexibility for students to pursue their own mathematical interests, whether they be in the concepts of "pure" mathematics or techniques and applications. Students minoring in Mathematics will develop skills that are valued in many sectors such as business, education, government, and industry.

Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the Minor, including:

(MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)*
(MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2000 [0.50] Proofs, Sets, and Numbers
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 additional Mathematics credits at the 2000 level or above.
1.50 additional Mathematics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

* IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit
** IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit

Last Revision: July 18, 2018

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
Note: Students majoring in Mathematical Science cannot minor in Mathematics.

Microbiology (MICR)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Microbiology programs are designed to give students a good understanding of microorganisms, including diversity, ecology, physiology, molecular genetics, current approaches in bacterial genomics/proteomics, and microbial associations with animal hosts and the environments. Such knowledge will provide the basis for further work with microbes in medicine, agricultural industries (including biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, food and beverage) and the environment (surveillance and bioremediation).

Students can take the B.Sc. program with a Major in Microbiology, or combine the minor with another major. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the microbiology faculty advisor. As course offerings may change during the program, students are strongly encouraged to review their plans at least once a year with their advisors, and to check the departmental website for program news.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2430</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Bacterial Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Microbial Diversity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3350</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3260</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Microbial Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3430</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Advanced Methods in Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4500</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Research Project in Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 credits from:

MICR*4100 | [0.50] | Pathogenic Bacteriology
MICR*4280 | [0.50] | Microbial Ecology
MICR*4330 | [0.50] | Microbial Virology
MICR*4430 | [0.50] | Medical Virology
MICR*4520 | [0.50] | Advanced Microbial Cell Biology
MICR*4530 | [0.50] | Immunology II

Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Students in the Major in Microbiology program may take the Co-op option. Students do not begin their first work term until they have completed semester 4 and courses BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080, BIOL*1090 and MICR*2430. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP*1100. COOP *1100 is taken in semester 3. At least 3 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) are required in the co-op program, and the course requirements are the same as shown for the major program. Some courses must be taken during a different semester than usual, and Co-op students generally require an additional semester to meet all the program requirements. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the faculty advisor. A total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students majoring in Mathematical Science cannot minor in Mathematics.
## Biological Concepts of Health

At least 2.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS].

## Microbial Adaptation

## Physics for Life Sciences II

A minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)

#### Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

The B.Sc. program with a Major in Molecular Biology and Genetics is a broadly based program in genetics including related areas of cell and molecular biology. In consultation with the Faculty Advisor, students can choose a general program or can focus their courses in areas such as molecular biology, cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, or agricultural genetics. The program qualifies students for postgraduate training in cell or molecular biology and genetics including clinical genetics and genetic counselling, and provides an excellent background for careers in biotechnology, toxicology, agriculture and medical research. Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor.

### Major (Honours Program)

A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 4 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2430</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

| 4.00 - First Year science core | |
| 6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8 | |

#### Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS].

2. 3.50 restricted electives of which 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4510</td>
<td>Enzymology</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4580</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3290</td>
<td>Waterborne Disease Ecology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3230</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3240</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3260</td>
<td>Industrial Microbiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3270</td>
<td>Industrial Microbiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*4400</td>
<td>Dairy Processing</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*3010</td>
<td>Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4500</td>
<td>Research Project in Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology I</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4510</td>
<td>Research Project in Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology I</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4600</td>
<td>Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3090</td>
<td>Mycology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3220</td>
<td>Plant Microbiology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3230</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3330</td>
<td>World of Viruses</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4010</td>
<td>Pathogenic Bacteriology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4280</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4330</td>
<td>Molecular Virology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4430</td>
<td>Medical Virology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4520</td>
<td>Microbial Cell Biology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4530</td>
<td>Immunology II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3040</td>
<td>Principles of Parasitology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. 0.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4500

4. 2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4510

5. 2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4510

6. A minimum of 0.50 electives or restricted electives
3. Subject Area Electives - 2.50 credits (4.00 if MCB*4600 is taken instead of MCB*4500 and MCB*4510)

- BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
- MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*3360 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology II
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
- MBG*4040 [0.50] Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
- MBG*4110 [0.50] Epigenetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4240 [0.50] Applied Molecular Genetics in Medicine and Biotechnology
- MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
- MIRC*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
- MIRC*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
3.00 - Restricted electives (#2 and 3 in restricted electives list)
1.25 - Approved science electives
2.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in the restricted electives list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. Students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Molecular Biology and Genetics requires 5.00 credits in Molecular Biology and Genetics chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor, and will include:

- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

A minimum of 4.00 credits from:

- BIOL*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3040 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Gene
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Human Genetics
- MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
- MBG*4040 [0.50] Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
- MBG*4110 [0.50] Epigenetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4240 [0.50] Applied Molecular Genetics in Medicine and Biotechnology
- MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
- MIRC*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
- MIRC*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
- NANO*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Nanoscience

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

Semester 3

- CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
- NANO*2000 [0.50] Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials I
- PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

One of:

- CHEM*2820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
- PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics

Semester 4

- CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
- NANO*2100 [0.50] Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials II
- PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics

1.00 electives*

Semester 5

- NANO*3200 [0.50] Nanolithographic Techniques
- NANO*3500 [0.50] Thin Film Science

One of:

- CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
- PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I

1.00 electives

Semester 6

- NANO*3300 [0.50] Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials
- NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science

1.50 electives

Semester 7

- NANO*4100 [0.50] Biological Nanomaterials
- NANO*4700 [0.50] Concepts in Quantum Computing

1.50 electives

Semester 8

- NANO*4200 [0.50] Topics in Nanomaterials

2.00 electives

* To take PHYS*3230 in semester 5, PHYS*2340 must be selected as an elective in semester 4.

Note: In semesters 7 and 8, the student must select to do either NANO*4900 or NANO*4910.

Areas of Focus

In completing the science requirements for the degree, some suggested complementary areas of focus are:

Chemistry: Inorganic

- Semester 4: CHEM*2480
- Semester 5: CHEM*3640
- Semester 6: CHEM*3650
- Semester 7: CHEM*4620
- Semester 8: CHEM*2700

Chemistry: Organic

- Semester 4: CHEM*2700
- Semester 5: CHEM*3750
- Semester 6: CHEM*3760
- Semester 7: CHEM*4730
- Semester 8: CHEM*2480, CHEM*4720

Chemistry: Physical/Analytical

- Semester 4: CHEM*2480
- Semester 5: CHEM*3860
- Semester 6: CHEM*3430 or CHEM*3870
- Semester 7: CHEM*3440
- Semester 8: CHEM*3430 or CHEM*3870

Engineering

- Semester 2: CIS*1500
- Semester 4: ENGG*2450
- Semester 5: ENGG*2410, ENGG*3450

Semester 6: ENGG*4550
Semester 7: ENGG*4080

Mathematics and Statistics
Semester 4: STAT*2040
Semester 5: STAT*3100
Semester 6: MATH*2130
Semester 8: MATH*3160, MATH*4240

Physics
Semester 4: PHYS*2340
Semester 5: MATH*2200, PHYS*3130
Semester 6: PHYS*3000
Semester 7: PHYS*4180, PHYS*4240
Semester 8: PHYS*4040, PHYS*4150

*Note: Courses marked with an asterisk may require additional prerequisites. Students should consult the relevant course descriptions for further information.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.50 - First year science credits
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
0.50 or 1.00 - Restricted electives (either NANO 4900 (1.00) or NANO 4910 (0.50) )
2.50 to 3.00 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted elective chosen above)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Nanoscience (NANO:C)
Administered jointly by the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences

Major (Honours Program)
The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below. To graduate from the co-op program, a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/).

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
NANO*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Nanoscience

Students who are lacking one 4U grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bse/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bse/revised_SS)

Semester 2 - Winter
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

Semester 3 - Fall
CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
COOP*1100 [0.00] Intro to Co-operative Education
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
NANO*2000 [0.50] Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials I
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
One of:
CHEM*2820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics

Semester 4 - Winter
CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
NANO*2100 [0.50] Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials II
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
1.00 electives*

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 5 - Fall
NANO*3200 [0.50] Nanolithographic Techniques
NANO*3500 [0.50] Thin Film Science

One of:
CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
1.00 electives

Winter Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)

Semester 6 - Fall
NANO*4100 [0.50] Biological Nanomaterials
NANO*4700 [0.50] Concepts in Quantum Computing
1.50 electives

Semester 7 - Winter
NANO*3300 [0.50] Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
1.50 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Fall Semester
COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

Semester 8 – Winter
NANO*4200 [0.50] Topics in Nanomaterials
2.00 electives
* To take PHYS*3230 in semester 5, then PHYS*2340 must be selected as an elective in semester 4.

Note: Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Winter, Fall, and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. It is only required to complete 4 of the 5 listed work terms. A report is required for each work term completed, even when all 5 are done. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

Note: In semesters 7 and 8, the student must select to do either NANO*4900 or NANO*4910.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.50 - First year science credits
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
0.50 or 1.00 - Restricted electives (either NANO 4900 (1.00) or NANO 4910 (0.50) )
2.50 to 3.00 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted elective chosen above)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Neuroscience (NEUR)
Departments of Biomedical Sciences (Ontario Veterinary College), Human Health and Nutritional Sciences (College of Biological Science), Molecular & Cellular Biology (College of Biological Science), and Psychology (College of Social and Applied Human Science).

Major (Honours Program)
This Honours program provides a foundation in the natural sciences and an opportunity to develop advanced knowledge of nervous system structure and function, and the skills required for independent inquiry within neuroscience. The specialization is unique in its emphasis on integrative/interdisciplinary problem solving. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program that emphasizes molecular and biomedical neuroscience, behavioural and cognitive neuroscience, or comparative neuroscience.

The major prepares students for professional programs in health science (medical, physiotherapy, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, nursing), post-graduate degrees in neuroscience research, and provides a strong foundation for students wishing to pursue careers in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, public health, teaching, and scientific publishing & journalism.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult with a Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

Semester 1
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.50 - First year science credits
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
0.50 or 1.00 -Restricted electives (either NANO 4900 (1.00) or NANO 4910 (0.50) )
2.50 to 3.00 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted elective chosen above)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.
Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS

Semester 2

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

Semester 3

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
NEUR*2000 [0.50] Introduction to Neuroscience

One of:

- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Making Sense of Data in Psychological Research

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Semester 4

MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: Physiology restricted elective (# 3) must be taken before registering in BIOM*3090 in semester 6.

Semester 5

BIOM*3000 [0.50] Functional Mammalian Neuroanatomy
NEUR*3100 [0.50] Molecular Biology of Neurodevelopmental and Degenerative Disease
PSYC*3270 [0.50] Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC*3410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience II

Electives or restricted electives up to 2.75 total credits in this semester

Note: Physiology restricted elective (# 3) must be taken before registering in BIOM*3090 in semester 6.

Semester 6

BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
NEUR*3500 [0.50] Techniques in Neuroscience

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

NEUR*4000 [0.50] Current Issues in Neuroscience
NEUR*4100 [0.50] Neuropharmacology

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives

Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed. *Indicates courses that require additional prerequisites.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits of Critical thinking/ Philosophy /Ethics from:

- BIOM*3210 [0.50] Critical Thinking in the Health Sciences
- PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
- PHIL*2110 [0.50] Formal Logic
- PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science
- PHIL*2240 [0.50] Knowledge and Belief

Note: if a PHIL course is completed from this list, students are required to take an additional 0.50 credit approved science course as an elective to ensure the total science requirement is met.

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits of Developmental biology

- BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology
- MCB*3050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Gene
- MCB*4040 [0.50] Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
- ZOO*3050 [0.50] Developmental Biology

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits of Physiology

- BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
- HK*2810 [1.00] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
- ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

NOTE: If HK*2810 is completed in Semester 4, HK*3810 must be completed in Semester 5 in order to meet the BIOM*3090 pre-requisite requirement

A minimum of 1.00 credits of Independent Study

This requirement can be met by taking a literature study or research course. For students who are interested in graduate studies, a research course is recommended. *Indicates courses that have additional prerequisites.

** faculty advisor will determine if this course is an eligible science elective, depending on the instructor and topic

- BIOM*4500 [0.50] Literature-based Research in Biomedical Sciences

BIOM*4510 [1.00] Research in Biomedical Sciences
BIOM*4521/2 [2.00] Research in Biomedical Sciences
HK*4230 [0.50] Advanced Study in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
HK*4360 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
HK*4371/2 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II
IBIO*4500 [1.00] Research in Integrative Biology I
IBIO*4510 [1.00] Research in Integrative Biology II
IBIO*4521/2 [2.00] Thesis in Integrative Biology
MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology

- MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology

- MCB*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
- NEUR*4401/2 [1.00] Research in Neurosciences
- NEUR*4450 [1.00] Research in Neurosciences
- PSYC*3240 [0.50] Independent Research Project **
- PSYC*4240 [0.50] Advanced Independent Research Project **
- PSYC*4870 [0.50] Honours Thesis I **
- PSYC*4880 [1.00] Honours Thesis II **

5. A minimum of 0.50 credits of additional statistics or experimental design

- PSYC*2360 [0.50] Psychological Methods and Statistics
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

Lists of recommended electives

The following lists contain recommended electives for students wishing to emphasize particular areas in neuroscience.

*Indicates courses that require additional prerequisites.

Psychology

- PSYC*2330 [0.50] Principles of Learning
- PSYC*2390 [0.50] Sensation and Perception
- PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC*3030 [0.50] Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour *
- PSYC*3100 [0.50] Evolutionary Psychology *
- PSYC*3330 [0.50] Memory and Attention *
- PSYC*3410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience II
- PSYC*4470 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience
- PSYC*4750 [0.50] Seminar in Motivation and Emotion

Computation, Modeling and Statistics

- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming *
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations *
- MATH*3510 [0.50] Biomathematics *
- PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement *
- PSYC*3290 [0.50] Conducting Statistical Analyses in Psychology *
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis *

Biological Science

- BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry *
- BIOM*4070 [0.50] Biomedical Histology *
- MCB*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
- MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- ZOO*3000 [0.50] Comparative Histology

Health & Disease

- BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology *
- BIOM*4030 [0.50] Endocrine Physiology *
- BIOM*4050 [0.50] Biomedical Aspects of Aging *
- HK*3100 [0.50] Neuromuscular Physiology *
- HK*3810 [0.75] Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems *
- HK*4070 [0.50] Clinical Biomechanics *
- TOX*4000 [0.50] Medical Toxicology *

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 – First year science core

7.00 – Required science courses semester 3-8

3.00 – Restricted elective (#1,2,3,4,5 in restricted electives list)

2.00 – Approved Science elective*

0.50 - Required arts and social science elective (PSYC*1000)

1.00 – Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.50 – Free electives

** Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Minor in Neuroscience requires a minimum of 5.00 credits including:

**NEUR*3100 [0.50]** Molecular Biology of Neurodevelopmental and Degenerative Disease

**PSYC*1000 [0.50]** Introduction to Psychology

**PSYC*2330 [0.50]** Principles of Learning

One of:

**NEUR*2000 [0.50]** Introduction to Neuroscience

**PSYC*2410 [0.50]** Behavioural Neuroscience I

**STAT*2040 [0.50]** Statistics I

A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

**BIOM*2000 [0.50]** Concepts in Human Physiology

**BIOM*3200 [1.00]** Biomedical Physiology

**HK*2810 [0.50]** Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles

**ZOO*3600 [0.50]** Comparative Animal Physiology I

A minimum of 2.00 credits from:

**BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

**BIOM*3000 [0.50]** Functional Mammalian Neuroanatomy

**BIOM*3090 [0.50]** Principles of Pharmacology

**BIOM*4030 [0.50]** Endocrine Physiology

**HK*3100 [0.50]** Neuro muscular Physiology

**MBG*2040 [0.50]** Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

**MBG*3050 [0.50]** Human Genetics

**MCB*2050 [0.50]** Molecular Biology of the Cell

**NEUR*4000 [0.50]** Current Issues in Neuroscience

**NEUR*4100 [0.50]** Neuropsychology

**PHYS*2030 [0.50]** Biophysics of Excitable Cells

**PHYS*2330 [0.50]** Electricity and Magnetism I

**PSYC*2390 [0.50]** Sensation and Perception

**PSYC*2650 [0.50]** Cognitive Psychology

**PSYC*3030 [0.50]** Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour

**PSYC*3270 [0.50]** Cognitive Neuroscience

**PSYC*3330 [0.50]** Memory and Attention

**PSYC*3410 [0.50]** Behavioural Neuroscience II

**PSYC*4750 [0.50]** Seminar in Motivation and Emotion

Of the 2.00 additional credits, students may select one course from:

**BIOM*3040 [0.75]** Medical Embryology

**MBG*4040 [0.50]** Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development

**ZOO*3050 [0.50]** Developmental Biology

Please note that some of the restricted electives require prerequisites that are not included in the minor.

**Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)**

**Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science**

The Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences major is concerned with understanding the role of food, beverage and nutritional supplement consumption to growth, development of optimal biological function, maintenance of health, and treatment of disease.

Of the 20 total credits required, students must complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

*2.50 Approved Science Electives if a PHIL*XXX course is selected for restricted electives #1

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minor in Neurochemistry requires a minimum of 5.00 credits including:

**NEUR*3100 [0.50]** Molecular Biology of Neurodevelopmental and Degenerative Disease

**PSYC*1000 [0.50]** Introduction to Psychology

**PSYC*2330 [0.50]** Principles of Learning

One of:

**NEUR*2000 [0.50]** Introduction to Neuroscience

**PSYC*2410 [0.50]** Behavioural Neuroscience I

**STAT*2040 [0.50]** Statistics I

A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

**BIOM*2000 [0.50]** Concepts in Human Physiology

**BIOM*3200 [1.00]** Biomedical Physiology

**HK*2810 [0.50]** Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles

**ZOO*3600 [0.50]** Comparative Animal Physiology I

A minimum of 2.00 credits from:

**BIOL*1090 [0.50]** Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

**BIOM*3000 [0.50]** Functional Mammalian Neuroanatomy

**BIOM*3090 [0.50]** Principles of Pharmacology

**BIOM*4030 [0.50]** Endocrine Physiology

**HK*3100 [0.50]** Neuro muscular Physiology

**MBG*2040 [0.50]** Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

**MBG*3050 [0.50]** Human Genetics

**MCB*2050 [0.50]** Molecular Biology of the Cell

**NEUR*4000 [0.50]** Current Issues in Neuroscience

**NEUR*4100 [0.50]** Neuropsychology

**PHYS*2030 [0.50]** Biophysics of Excitable Cells

**PHYS*2330 [0.50]** Electricity and Magnetism I

**PSYC*2390 [0.50]** Sensation and Perception

**PSYC*2650 [0.50]** Cognitive Psychology

**PSYC*3030 [0.50]** Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour

**PSYC*3270 [0.50]** Cognitive Neuroscience

**PSYC*3330 [0.50]** Memory and Attention

**PSYC*3410 [0.50]** Behavioural Neuroscience II

**PSYC*4750 [0.50]** Seminar in Motivation and Emotion

Of the 2.00 additional credits, students may select one course from:

**BIOM*3040 [0.75]** Medical Embryology

**MBG*4040 [0.50]** Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development

**ZOO*3050 [0.50]** Developmental Biology

Please note that some of the restricted electives require prerequisites that are not included in the minor.
FOOD*2010 [0.50] Principles of Food Science
HK*3810 [0.75] Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems
HK*4230 [0.50] Advanced Study in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
HK*4340 [0.50] Genomics: Exercise and Disease
HK*4360 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
HK*4371/2 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II
HK*4510 [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer
HK*4511/2 [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer II
NUTR*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Sciences
NUTR*3360 [0.50] Lifestyle Genomics
NUTR*3390 [0.75] Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences I
NUTR*4210 [0.50] Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism
NUTR*4320 [0.50] Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
NUTR*4330 [0.75] Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences II
NUTR*4360 [0.50] Current Issues in Nutrigenomics
NUTR*4510 [0.50] Toxicology, Nutrition and Food

**Physical Science (PSCI)**

**College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

1. **Basic Science Core - 4.00 credits**
   - 1.00 - Biology (BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080, BIOL*1090)
   - 1.00 - Chemistry (CHEM*1040, CHEM*1050)*
   - 1.00 - Physics [PHYS*1080, (1 of PHYS*1010, PHYS*1070, PHYS*1130)]*
   - 1.00 - Mathematical Science [(MATH*1080, MATH*2080) or (MATH*1200, MATH*1210)]*
   - * IPS*1500 can be taken instead of PHYS*1080 and MATH*1200, and IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.

2. **Subject Area Core - 8.00 credits**
   - 0.50 STAT*2040 OR 0.50 (CIS*1200 or CIS*1500)
   - 7.00 physical science credits, including at least 4.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

3. **Science Electives - 4.00 credits**
   - 4.00 science credits from the List of Approved Science Electives for B.Sc. Students*

4. **Arts and Social Science Electives - 2.00 credits**
   - 2.00 acceptable Arts or Social Science electives selected from the List of Approved B.Sc. Electives*

5. **Free Electives - 2.00 credits**
   - Note: the program must include a total of 6.00 science credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. Of these, at least 2.00 credits must be physical science at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
  - One of:
    - MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
    - MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
    - MATH*1500 can be taken instead of PHYS*1080 and MATH*1200.
  - One of:
    - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
    - BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
    - BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
  - 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

**Semester 2**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
  - One of:
    - PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
    - PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
    - PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
  - One of:
    - MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
    - MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
    - IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.
  - One of:
    - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
    - BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
    - BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

**Semester 3**

- 1.50 science electives from the approved list of acceptable B.Sc. science electives* 0.50 electives
  - One of:
    - CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
    - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
  - OR
    - STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

**Semester 4**

- 1.50 science electives from the approved list of B.Sc. science electives* 0.50 electives
  - One of:
    - CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
    - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
  - (if a statistics course is chosen in Semester 3)
  - OR
    - STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
  - (if a computing course is chosen in Semester 3)

**Semester 5 to 8**

Total of 2.50 credits per semester including at least 2.00 science electives. Sufficient courses at the 3000 or 4000 level must be selected in Semesters 5 through 8 to total 6.00 credits in science at the 3000 or 4000 level with at least 2.00 physical science at the 4000 level.

*approved course lists are available in the B.Sc. Academic Counselling Office or at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives)

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - First year science credits
- 8.00 - Subject area core semesters 3 – 8 (including STAT 2040 and CIS 1200 or CIS 1500)
- 4.00 - Approved Science electives
- 2.00 - Arts and Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
- 2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Honours Physical Science (With a Minor)**

The requirements and schedules are the same as for Honours Physical Science. Available Minor subjects are listed at the beginning of the B.S.C. Program section under the heading Honours Program Minors.

**Physics (PHYS)**

**Department of Physics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Honours Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

**Major (Honours Program)**

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses.

**Semester 1**

- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
  - One of:
    - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
    - BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
    - BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

**Semester 2**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
  - One of:
    - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
    - BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
    - BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
### Semesters

**Semester 3**
- **MATH*2200** [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- **MATH*2270** [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
- **PHYS*2240** [0.50] Thermal Physics
- **PHYS*2330** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

**Semester 4**
- **PHYS*2180** [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
- **PHYS*2310** [0.50] Mechanics
- **PHYS*2340** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

**Semester 5**
- **IPS*3000** [0.50] Science Communication
- **PHYS*3130** [0.50] Mathematical Physics
- **PHYS*3230** [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
- **PHYS*3400** [0.50] Advanced Mechanics

**Semester 6**
- **NANO*3600** [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
- **PHYS*3000** [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
- **PHYS*3510** [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
- **PHYS*4040** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics II

**Semester 7+**
- **PHYS*4500** [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory
- **PHYS*4180** [0.50] Advanced Electromagnetic Theory

**Semester 8+**
- **PHYS*4001** [0.50] Research in Physics

**List A**
- **PHYS*4120** [0.50] Atomic and Molecular Physics
- **PHYS*4130** [0.50] Subatomic Physics
- **PHYS*4150** [0.50] Solid State Physics

**List B**
- **EDRD*3120** [0.50] Educational Communication
- **ENVS*3060** [0.50] Groundwater
- **GEOG*3420** [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
- **MATH*3200** [0.50] Real Analysis
- **PHYS*3170** [0.50] Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
- **PHYS*4070** [0.50] Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine
- **PHYS*4540** [0.50] Molecular Biophysics
- **PHYS*4910** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics I
- **PHYS*4920** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics II
- **PHYS*4930** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics III
- **POLS*3370** [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance
- **STAT*3240** [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- **STAT*3510** [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**
- 5.00 - First year science credits
- 8.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

**Minor (Honours Program)**
A minor in Physics requires 5.00 credits in interdisciplinary physical science or physics courses including:
- **PHYS*2180** [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
- **PHYS*2310** [0.50] Mechanics
- **PHYS*2330** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
- **PHYS*2340** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

A maximum of 1.00 credits from the following courses may be used towards the minor:
- **PHYS*1010** [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- **PHYS*1070** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences I
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- **PHYS*1130** [0.50] Physics with Applications
- **IPS*1510** [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

A minimum of 1.00 credits are required at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C)**
**Department of Physics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Physics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor. To graduate from the Co-op program, successfully completed work terms are required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: https://www.recruituelpgh.ca/cecs/

**Major (Honours Program)**
This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits.

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **IPS*1500** [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- **MATH*1160** [0.50] Linear Algebra I

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **CIS*1500** [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- **IPS*1510** [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- **BIOL*1080** [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: https://www.uquelph.ca/bsc/revised_ss

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- **COOP*1100** [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **MATH*2200** [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- **MATH*2270** [0.50] Advanced Calculus II
- **PHYS*2240** [0.50] Thermal Physics
- **PHYS*2330** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
- **STAT*3510** [0.50] Intermediate Programming

**Summer Semester**
- **COOP*1000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term I++

**Semester 5 - Fall**
- **IPS*3000** [0.50] Science Communication
### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3130</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3230</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3400</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.50 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II ++ (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summer Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III ++ (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 6 - Fall +</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4180</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.50 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4240</td>
<td>Statistical Physics II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1.00 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 7 - Winter +</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NANO*3600</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Materials Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3510</td>
<td>Intermediate Laboratory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4040</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*3260 [0.50] Complex Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.50 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summer Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV ++</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*5000</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term V ++</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 8 - Winter +</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4500</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS*4130 [0.50] Subatomic Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.50 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS*4150 [0.50] Solid State Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.50 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1.00 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**At least 1.50 credits must be from Lists A and B below. At least 1.00 credits must be from List A. Substitutions of courses in List B by other 3000 or 4000 level courses must be approved by the Physics Faculty Advisor.**

++Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Fall, Winter and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. Whether the student completes four or five work terms, a report is required for each work term completed. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

### List A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4130</td>
<td>Subatomic Physics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4150</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4240</td>
<td>Statistical Physics II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### List B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3120</td>
<td>Educational Communication</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3060</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3420</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3200</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3170</td>
<td>Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4070</td>
<td>Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4540</td>
<td>Molecular Biophysics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4910</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Physics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4920</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Physics II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4930</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Physics III</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3370</td>
<td>Environmental Politics and Governance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3240</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*3510</td>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 5.00 - First year science credits
- 8.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 2.00 electives or restricted electives
- 2.50 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students, could be less if restricted electives do not count as science

### Plant Science (PLSC)

#### Department of Plant Agriculture, Ontario Agricultural College

School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

#### Major (Honours Program)

Students must enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. The major requires the completion of 20.00 credits.

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2470</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Agriculture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*2100</td>
<td>Life Strategies of Plants</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>One of:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3410</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3310</td>
<td>Plant Growth and Development</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3710</td>
<td>Plant Diversity and Evolution</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT*4380</td>
<td>Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Requirements

1. Students must declare an area of emphasis in one of the 4 following areas: Applied Plant Science, Botany, Plant Biotechnology, Plant Environmental Science or Unspecialized.

2. Students must complete at least 5.00 credits from within their area of emphasis

#### Restricted Electives

- 1. Minimum of 1.50 credits of Arts and Social Science electives
- 2. 5.00 credits from within their area of emphasis from the lists below
Note: Restricted electives indicated with † are non-science electives. If non-science restricted electives are chosen students are reminded that they will still be responsible for meeting the minimum requirement of 16.00 credits in science and that the credit summary may vary from what is specified below.

Note: Restricted electives indicated with ** require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

‡ Students interested in graduate studies are encouraged to take two semesters of research projects which will count towards restricted elective requirements in an area of emphasis:

- AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
- AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
- IBIO*4500 [1.00] Research in Integrative Biology I
- IBIO*4510 [1.00] Research in Integrative Biology II
- MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I
- MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
5.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
5.00 - Restricted electives for the declared area of emphasis (#2)
1.50 - Approved science electives, if all restricted electives chosen are approved science electives.
1.50 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.50 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. Students (may be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete a minimum of 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Area of Emphasis

Applied Plant Science (APSC)

CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
ENVS*4110 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests **

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
- CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grassland
- CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems **
- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation **
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases **
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function **
- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3010 [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
- HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds **
- HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- HORT*3270 [0.50] Medicinal Plants
- HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
- HORT*3310 [0.50] Plants, Food and Health
- HORT*3430 [0.50] Wine-Grape Culture
- HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
- HORT*4200 [0.50] Plants, the Environment and Society **
- HORT*4300 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
- HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
- LARC*2240 [0.50] Plants in the Landscape
- MGB*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MGB*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MGB*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
- OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*3350 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design

Botany (BOT)

BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
PBIO*4000 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant-Microbe Interactions

PBIO*4150 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4240 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- MCB*4322 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- MCB*4323 [0.50] Immunology
- MCB*3320 [0.50] World of Viruses
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*4150 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design **

Plant Biotechnology (PBTC)

MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
MBG*3350 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development
PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

‡ minimum of 2.75 credits from:

- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4240 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- MCB*4322 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- MCB*4323 [0.50] Immunology
- MCB*3320 [0.50] World of Viruses
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*4150 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design **

Environmental Science (PESC)

BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

‡ 3.00 credits from:

- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4240 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- MCB*4322 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- MCB*4323 [0.50] Immunology
- MCB*3320 [0.50] World of Viruses
- PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
- PBIO*4150 [0.50] Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3210 [0.50] Experimental Design **

Unspecialized (UNSP)

Choose 5.00 credits from any courses listed in the other areas of emphasis.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Plant Science requires a minimum of 5.00 credits in the Plant Science Program chosen in consultation with the Faculty Advisor. The courses include:

- AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
- BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3310</td>
<td>Plant Growth and Development</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3410</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3710</td>
<td>Plant Diversity and Evolution</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*4380</td>
<td>Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 credits from any courses listed in the areas of emphasis.

Restricted electives indicated with ** are non-science electives. Restricted electives indicated with *** require other restricted electives as prerequisites.

### Statistics (STAT)

**Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Statistics plays a fundamental role in virtually all scientific disciplines, including biology, physics, chemistry, medicine, epidemiology, kinesiology, and toxicology. Students minoring in Statistics will develop practical skills in data visualization and analysis, statistical computing, technical writing and communication in a variety of applications areas, preparing them well for careers in the modern workplace.

Students may declare this minor in any semester.

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, including:

- **(MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)**
- **(MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis

0.50 additional credits in Statistics

0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000 level or above

**Note:** Students majoring in Mathematical Science cannot minor in Statistics.

### Theoretical Physics (THPY)

**Department of Physics, College of Engineering and Physical Sciences**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Theoretical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.

#### Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. At least 1.00 of these credits must be obtained from the completion of Arts and/or Social Science courses.

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SSS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SSS)

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

**Note:** students who have taken physics courses other than IPS*1500 or PHYS*1080 in Semester 1 and IPS*1510 or PHYS*1010 in Semester 2, may proceed to semester 3 with the permission of the Department of Physics

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2200</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2240</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2330</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2210</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*2180</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPS*3000</td>
<td>Science Communication</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3130</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3230</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3400</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives*

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NANO*3600</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Materials Science</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3000</td>
<td>Optics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*3510</td>
<td>Intermediate Laboratory</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4040</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives*

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4120</td>
<td>Atomic and Molecular Physics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4180</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4240</td>
<td>Statistical Physics II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of:

- PHYS*4001 [0.50] Research in Physics
- PHYS*4500 [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory

0.50 electives*

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3260</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4130</td>
<td>Subatomic Physics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*4150</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- PHYS*4002 [0.50] Research in Physics

0.50 electives*

**Restricted Electives**

Students must complete 2.00 credits from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2000</td>
<td>Proofs, Sets, and Numbers</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3100</td>
<td>Differential Equations II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3130</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3200</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3240</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

5.00 - First year science credits

11.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

2.00 - Restricted electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

1.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students, could be less if restricted electives do not count as science

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC)

**Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science**

The core of this major will provide students with an integrated foundation in three disciplines necessary to understand the origins, interactions, and protection of biological diversity: evolution, ecology, and conservation biology. After the second semester, the student has the opportunity to take a wide variety of electives, including courses that meet his/her specific interests within one or two of these disciplines. The program offers a sound scientific background in preparation for careers in resource management, conservation, ecological consulting, teaching, and government service. This major also qualifies students for post-graduate work in ecology, evolutionary biology, environmental sciences, or wildlife management.

#### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50 Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50 Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50 General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50 Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50 Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50 Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50 Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>0.50 Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2230</td>
<td>0.50 Biostatistics for Integrative Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3010</td>
<td>0.50 Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3040</td>
<td>0.50 Methods in Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50 Populations, Communities &amp; Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3110</td>
<td>0.50 Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4110</td>
<td>1.00 Ecological Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td>0.50 Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4500</td>
<td>0.50 Natural Resource Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Electives**

Note that some courses have prerequisites, so be sure to consult the undergraduate calendar.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives)

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*2100 | 0.50 Life Strategies of Plants |
   - ZOO*2090 | 0.50 Vertebrate Structure and Function |
   - ZOO*2700 | 0.50 Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution |

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*3050 | 0.50 Plant Functional Ecology |
   - ZOO*3600 | 0.50 Comparative Animal Physiology I |

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BIOL*3020 | 0.50 Population Genetics |
   - BIOL*4120 | 0.50 Evolutionary Ecology |

5. A minimum of 3.00 credits from any of the following lists of courses. The courses are broken into disciplines for which they are most suitable to help students tailor their electives towards a specific field if desired.

   - Some of the restricted electives will require additional courses outside of the required courses listed in Semesters 3-8.
   - **Some** courses are required which are most suitable to help students tailor their electives towards a specific field if desired.

   **Please note not all restricted electives are considered science electives for B.Sc students.** The non-science restricted electives are chosen, students are reminded that they will still be responsible for meeting the minimum of 16.00 credits in science and that the credit summary may vary from what is specified below.

**Evolution**

- BIOL*3020 | 0.50 Population Genetics |
- BIOL*3300 | 0.50 Applied Bioinformatics |
- BOT*3710 | 0.50 Plant Diversity and Evolution |
- ENVS*3090 | 0.50 Insect Diversity and Biology |
- ENVS*3180 | 0.50 Sedimentary Environments *
- MBG*3040 | 0.50 Molecular Biology of the Gene |
- MBG*4110 | 0.50 Epigenetics *
- MBG*4270 | 0.25 DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair *
- ZOO*2700 | 0.50 Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution *
- ZOO*3050 | 0.50 Developmental Biology |

**Ecology**

- ANSC*3180 | 0.50 Wildlife Nutrition *
- BIOL*3450 | 0.50 Introduction to Aquatic Environments |
- ENV*S3000 | 0.50 Nature Interpretation |
- ENV*S3270 | 0.50 Forest Biodiversity *
- ENV*S4350 | 0.50 Forest Ecology *
- NUTR*3210 | 0.50 Fundamentals of Nutrition |
- ZOO*4300 | 0.75 Marine Biology and Oceanography *
- ZOO*4570 | 0.50 Marine Ecological Processes *

**Conservation**

- BIOL*3350 | 0.50 Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters *
- ECON*1050 | 0.50 Introductory Microeconomics |
- ECON*2100 | 0.50 Economic Growth and Environmental Quality **
- ENVS*2030 | 0.50 Meteorology and Climatology |
- ENVS*3010 | 0.50 Climate Change Biology |
- FARE*2700 | 0.50 Survey of Natural Resource Economics **
- GEOG*1220 | 0.50 Human Impact on the Environment **
- GEGO*2480 | 0.50 Mapping and GIS |
- GEGO*3480 | 0.50 GIS and Spatial Analysis |
- GEGO*4230 | 0.50 Environmental Impact Assessment *
- GEGO*4480 | 1.00 Applied Geomatics |

**Integrative/Cross-Disciplinary**

- IBIO*4500 | 1.00 Research in Integrative Biology I |
- IBIO*4510 | 1.00 Research in Integrative Biology II |
- IBIO*4521/2 | 2.00 Thesis in Integrative Biology |
- MCB*2050 | 0.50 Molecular Biology of the Cell |
- ZOO*3610 | 0.25 Lab Studies in Animal Physiology I |
- ZOO*3620 | 0.50 Comparative Animal Physiology II |
- ZOO*3630 | 0.25 Lab Studies in Animal Physiology II |
- ZOO*3700 | 0.50 Integrative Biology of Invertebrates *
- ZOO*4070 | 0.50 Animal Behaviour |
- ZOO*4910 | 0.50 Integrative Vertebrate Biology *
- ZOO*4920 | 0.25 Lab Studies in Ornithology |
- ZOO*4940 | 0.25 Lab Studies in Herpetology |
- ZOO*4950 | 0.25 Lab Studies in Mammalogy |

**Field Courses**

- BIOL*4410 | 0.75 Field Ecology |
- BIOL*4610 | 0.75 Arctic Ecology |
- BIOL*4700 | 0.50 Field Biology |
- BIOL*4710 | 0.25 Field Biology |
- BIOL*4800 | 0.50 Field Biology |
- BIOL*4810 | 0.25 Field Biology |
- BIOL*4900 | 0.50 Field Biology |

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - First year science core
- 6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
- 4.50 - Restricted electives (# 2, 3, 4 and 5 in restricted electives list)**
- 1.00 - Approved Science electives
- 1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

- Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Zoology (ZOO)**

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Zoology offers a broad education in the life sciences while providing a more specialized understanding of the structure, function and ecology of animals. This major qualifies students for post-graduate work in zoology and other life sciences and provides sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major may wish to consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50 Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50 General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50 Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50 Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- **1.00** Arts or Social Science electives

- Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS](https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/revised_SS)

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Required)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50 Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
A minor in Zoology requires a minimum of 5.00 credits, 4.00 of which must be from the following list:

- ZOO*3000 [0.50] Comparative Histology
- ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
- ZOO*3610 [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology I
- ZOO*3620 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology II
- ZOO*3630 [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology II
- ZOO*3700 [0.50] Integrative Biology of Invertebrates
- ZOO*4070 [0.50] Animal Behaviour
- ZOO*4330 [0.50] Biology of fishes
- ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology
- ZOO*4920 [0.25] Lab Studies in Ornithology
- ZOO*4940 [0.25] Lab Studies in Herpetology
- ZOO*4950 [0.25] Lab Studies in Mammalogy

The remaining 1.00 credits may also come from this list or from outside this list, in consultation with a faculty advisor.

Restricted Electives must include:

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at:
   https://www.uoguelph.ca/bsc/Approved_electives

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - ZOO*4330 [0.50] Comparative Histology
   - ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology
   - ZOO*4920 [0.25] Lab Studies in Ornithology
   - ZOO*4940 [0.25] Lab Studies in Herpetology
   - ZOO*4950 [0.25] Lab Studies in Mammalogy

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - ZOO*4330 [0.50] Comparative Histology
   - ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology
   - ZOO*4920 [0.25] Lab Studies in Ornithology
   - ZOO*4940 [0.25] Lab Studies in Herpetology
   - ZOO*4950 [0.25] Lab Studies in Mammalogy

* CIS*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
8.00 - Required science courses seminars 3 - 8
1.00 - Restricted electives (#2, and 3 in restricted electives list)
3.00 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

Students in majors other than Zoology, Biodiversity, Wildlife Biology & Conservation and Marine & Freshwater Biology who have a strong interest in Zoology may choose to take a minor in Zoology.

A minor in Zoology requires a minimum of 5.00 credits, 4.00 of which must be from the following list:
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B.Sc.(Agr.)]
The B.Sc.(Agr.) degree program is a 4 year honours science program designed to provide a fundamental education in the science of agriculture. The curriculum includes courses in the agricultural sciences, the physical, biological and social sciences, and in the arts.

Program Information
Agricultural scientists must be effective communicators and problem solvers, self-directed in their learning, and have a global perspective of the agrifood systems. Students will be involved in co-operative group learning activities and will experience courses that are multidisciplinary and integrate the teaching activities of many faculty and departments.

Students will have the option of completing a broad agricultural program (honours agricultural science) or another major in which they take courses towards a more focused subject area. The curriculum provides opportunities for students to select courses that will help them prepare for professional careers as entrepreneurs, scientists, marketing specialists, financial managers, technical advisors, or communication specialists. Students will have a comprehensive understanding of the food system when they graduate. They will be able to integrate their knowledge of production agriculture, environmental management, resource allocation and business management as it applies to the food system nationally and globally.

Students will be encouraged to integrate their academic program with a well-planned series of employment activities in the summer months and to develop their leadership and interpersonal skills in on-campus and community activities.

Students who do not gain admission to the D.V.M. program are eligible to continue in the B.Sc.(Agr.) program through to graduation.

The B.Sc.(Agr.) Majors:
- Animal Science
- Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Science
- Honours Agricultural Science
- Organic Agriculture

Declaration of a Major
All students are admitted into an undeclared major upon entry. Students will be required to select a major by semester 3 through consultation with the Program Counsellor and Faculty Advisors. The course requirements are listed for each major in the following section.

Students may, with appropriate approvals, elect to complete Minors associated with other degree programs as listed in the undergraduate calendar.

Honours Minor
A minor is a group of courses which provides for exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major.

A maximum of 2.50 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor.

Students should seek advice from the B.Sc.(Agr.) Program Counsellor about the addition of a minor. Students in the B.Sc.(Agr.) are not eligible for a minor in Agriculture.

Study Abroad
The B.Sc.(Agr.) degree program is similar in many respects to programs offered at faculties of agricultural science in other provinces in Canada. Students are strongly encouraged to consider studying for 1 or 2 semesters in other faculties of agricultural science in Canada and in selected countries around the world.

Students interested in studying at another institution should consult the B.Sc.(Agr.) Program Counsellor to discuss their plans, and refer to the scholarship section for financial support.

Students interested in studying abroad can participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies. The combination of a solid understanding of life science and current agricultural practice with specialized skills and experience provided by this program is greatly valued by prospective employers in this essential sector of Canada’s economy.

Honours Agriculture (AGRS)
Departments of Plant Agriculture and Animal Biosciences

The Honours Agriculture major combines a core curriculum of agricultural science courses with a wide range of electives focusing on agri-food business, animal and plant production, land stewardship and sustainability. This major allows students to create a curriculum uniquely tailored to their career goals and provides diverse opportunities to explore international agriculture and leading edge agricultural research in animal production, plant biotechnology and pest management. The flexibility provided in semesters 5 and 6 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies. The combination of a solid understanding of life science and current agricultural practice with specialized skills and experience provided by this program is greatly valued by prospective employers in this essential sector of Canada’s economy.

Semester 1
- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2
- AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

Semester 3
- AGR*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
- AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

Semester 4
- ANSC*2340 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture and Leading Edge Agricultural Research: Animal Production
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Critical Analysis of Animal Science
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5 to 8
Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

Option A - Production and Management

Semester 5
- FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives - Option A

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

- A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list of restricted electives below:
  - AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
  - AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
  - AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
  - AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
  - ANSC*4010 [0.50] Animal Welfare Judging and Evaluation
  - ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Dairy Cattle Production
  - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
  - CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
  - EDRD*3020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
  - EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
  - EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
  - FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management

 conditions of Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Science (Agriculture), the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as set out in the Schedule of Studies listed below. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum of 60% cumulative average.
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B.Sc.(Agr.)]

FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

• A minimum of 2.00 credits from the following list:
A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
HORT*4380 [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

A minimum of 2.00 credits from the following list:
FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis

Students may also take any of the following courses as restricted electives:
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture

2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

Agriculture (AGR)

OAC Dean’s Office

Minor (Honours Program)

The requirement of 5.00 credits for the minor is divided into three groups of courses: required courses and two lists of restricted electives. Students should ensure that they obtain the necessary prerequisites for required and restricted elective courses. Students should seek academic counselling from the B.Sc.(Agr) Program Counsellor early in their program. This minor is not open to students in the B.Sc.(Agr) Program.

Minor

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:
AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems

1.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list:
AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
AGR*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, with regard to group:

Note: At least 0.50 credits from the following list must be at the 4000 level or 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher.

Agronomy:
CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
HORT*4380 [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

Animal Science:
ANSC*1210 [1.00] Principles of Animal Care and Welfare
ANSC*2330 [0.50] Horse Management Science
ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology
MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics

Environmental Biology:
ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests

Horticultural Science:
HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
HORT*4300 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture

Resource Management:
ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Animal Science (ANSC)

Department of Animal Biosciences

The animal science curriculum is designed to provide a broad opportunity to study animal physiology, nutrition, genetics, behaviour and welfare across a range of large and small domestic animal species. The program is designed around an option to follow a Production and Management focus or a Research focus in semesters 5-8 with additional flexibility to allow for a semester of study abroad.

Semester 1
AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

Semester 2
AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry I
FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

Semester 3
AGR*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

One of:
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

Semester 4
ANSC*1210 [1.00] Principles of Animal Care and Welfare
ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

Semester 5 to 8
Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

Option A - Production and Management

Semester 5
ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology
ANSC*3120 [0.50] Introduction to Animal Nutrition
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6
ANSC*3040 [0.50] Animal Reproduction
ANSC*3270 [0.50] Animal Disorders
MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives - Option A
Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list:
   AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
   AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
   AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
   AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
   ANSC*4010 [0.50] Animal Welfare Judging and Evaluation
   ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Dairy Cattle Production
   ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
   CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
   EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
   EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
   EDGR*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
   FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
   FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
   FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
   FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
   FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

2. A minimum of 3.00 credits is required from the following list:
   A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
   ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
   MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
   MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
   ANSC*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
   ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
   ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
   ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
   ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
   ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
   ANSC*4470 [0.50] Animal Metabolism
   ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
   EGN*4020 [0.50] Advanced Equine Nutrition
   A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
   ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
   ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
   ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
   ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
   EGN*4050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

Option B - Research

Semester 5
AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology
ANSC*3120 [0.50] Introduction to Animal Nutrition
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6
ANSC*3040 [0.50] Animal Reproduction
ANSC*3270 [0.50] Animal Disorders
MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives - Option B
Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list (normally to be taken during semesters 7 and 8):
   ANSC*4350 [0.50] Experiments in Animal Biology
   ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
   ANSC*4700 [0.50] Research in Animal Biology I
   ANSC*4710 [0.50] Research in Animal Biology II

2. A minimum of 3.00 credits is required from the following list:
   A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
   ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
   MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
   MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
   ANSC*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
   ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
   ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
   ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
   ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
   ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
   ANSC*4470 [0.50] Animal Metabolism
   ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
   EGN*4020 [0.50] Advanced Equine Nutrition
   ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
   ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
   ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
   ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
   EGN*4050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology
A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
EQN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences (CHAT)

Department of Plant Agriculture

The Crop, Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences major is for students who want to apply the latest advancements in the biological sciences to contemporary problems in the plant production industries. This major is appropriate for students with a focus on the production of field crops for food, fuel or biomaterials, management of today’s advanced commercial greenhouses, horticultural production, breeding improved crop varieties, or using turfgrass and other plant species to enhance urban environments. The flexibility provided in semester 6 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies.

Semester 1

AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2

AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

Semester 3

AGR*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

Semester 4

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students who wish to add business courses to their program are advised to take ACCT*1220 in semester 4 and ACCT*2230 in semester 5.

Semester 5 to 8

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

Option A - Production and Management

Semester 5

FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

One of:

ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives - Option A

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I

AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

Crop Science:

AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Pest
HORT*4380 [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
PBIO*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

Horticultural Science:

CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Pest
HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
HORT*3010 [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
HORT*3270 [0.50] Medicinal Plants
HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
HORT*3310 [0.50] Plants, Food and Health
HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
HORT*4300 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
PBIO*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

Turfgrass Science:

CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds
HORT*4200 [0.50] Plants, the Environment and Society
HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

Option B - Research

Semester 5

AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology

2.00 electives or restricted electives

2. Students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from the below, without regard to resource economics.

3. Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.
Semester 7
AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
One of:
   ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
   ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives - Option B

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. During semesters 4-8 students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from the lists of restricted electives below, without regard to group. Courses are organized into three subject areas only to provide guidance to students who wish to concentrate in a particular area of plant agriculture.

   **Crop Science:**
   AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
   CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
   CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
   CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
   CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
   CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
   ENVS*3240 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
   ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
   ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
   ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
   HORT*4360 [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
   MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
   MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
   OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
   OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
   PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
   PBIO*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
   PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

   **Horticultural Science:**
   CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
   ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
   ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
   HORT*4245 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
   HORT*3010 [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
   HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
   HORT*3270 [0.50] Medicinal Plants
   HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
   HORT*3310 [0.50] Plants, Food and Health
   HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
   HORT*4220 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
   HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
   MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
   MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
   MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
   PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
   PBIO*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
   PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

   **Turfgrass Science:**
   CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
   ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
   ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
   HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
   HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds
   HORT*4200 [0.50] Plants, the Environment and Society
   HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science

2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to the Program Counsellor for the list of agricultural science courses.

3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

**Business Electives:**

Students in either Option A or Option B who wish to add business courses to their program are advised to select courses from the following list:

   FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
   FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
   FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
   FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
   MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences
[B.Sc.(Env.)]

Program Information

Objectives of the Program

The Environmental Sciences program is designed to provide a strong interdisciplinary grounding in specific environmental sciences including the socioeconomic context in which environmental issues are resolved. There is an emphasis on management and decision-making skills for the application of scientific knowledge to environmental problems, and the evaluation of appropriate environmental policies. A practical perspective based on defining and resolving problems is central to the program, and this is often done in the context of group work. Substantial emphasis is placed on communication skills, including the development of competence in both written and oral presentations. These skills will be progressively developed in core courses from the first to the fourth year. Students in the final year of their program will be expected to take part in more intensive communication skill development. Graduates will seek employment in a range of fields, from government agencies to private industry and research.

Academic Counselling

General information on the degree program is available from the Program Counsellor. Advising for each major is available through the assigned faculty advisor responsible for the major. Students are encouraged to seek the advice of the faculty advisors when choosing restricted electives and planning course selections.

Degree

The degree granted for the successful completion of this honours program will be the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences—B.Sc.(Env.).

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures of this Calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to graduate from the B.Sc.(Env.) program, students must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits including all the stated course requirements for the program. As well, students must achieve a cumulative average of 60% or higher over all course attempts.

Environmental Sciences (Co-op)

A 5-year Honours Program in Environmental Sciences is offered as a Co-operative Education Program. This option is offered within the B.Sc. (Env.) degree and is available to all majors. The course requirements are the same as those listed for the regular B.Sc. (Env.) program, by the Co-operative Education Program and as outlined in the Continuation of Study policy (Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures). 3 co-op work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) are required. An optional 4th co-op work term (COOP*4000) is available. COOP*1100 must be completed during semester 2.

Environmental Sciences Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic Term 1</td>
<td>Academic Term 2</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic Term 3</td>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>Academic Term 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Academic Term 5</td>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic Term 6</td>
<td>Academic Term 7</td>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic Term 8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since some of the course requirements in the degree program (core or major) are not offered each semester, careful planning and program consultation with the Faculty Co-op Advisor is essential. In particular, students are encouraged to seek advice when choosing for their Summer academic semester.

The Environmental Sciences Program

The degree in Environmental Sciences consists of a minimum of 20.00 credits, as follows:

1. 7.00 Environmental Sciences Core
2. 8.50 - 11.00 Environmental Sciences prescribed and restricted electives according to major.
3. 3.00 free electives

Within these courses, students must include at least 6.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, and no program may include more than 7.00 credits at the 1000 level.

* There are no specific subject requirements for the elective courses, however, you may NOT select the following: BIOL*1500, BOT*1200, CHEM*1100, CIS*1000, ENVS*1060, GEOL*1100, MIRC*1020, MBG*1000, PHYS*1600.

Please note that not all courses in the "One of:" options are available each semester (F, W, S). Students are encouraged to seek advice from the appropriate advisor when selecting and scheduling courses.

First Year Curriculum

The first year courses have been selected to provide students with sufficient background and knowledge to enter any one of the Environmental Sciences majors.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL*1070 [0.50]</th>
<th>Discovering Biodiversity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040 [0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030 [1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080 [0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL*1090 [0.50]</th>
<th>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050 [0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040 [1.00]</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Co-op students must select COOP*1100 Introduction to Co-operative Education

Environmental Sciences Core

In addition to the common first year curriculum, students are required to take the following core Environmental Sciences courses in the seminars recommended in the schedule of studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENVS*4001 [0.50]</th>
<th>Project in Environmental Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002 [0.50]</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECON*2100 [0.50]</th>
<th>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700 [0.50]</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2210 [0.50]</td>
<td>Environment and Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A required statistics course is prescribed by the student's choice of major.

Environmental Sciences Majors

Ecology

Environmental and Resource Management

Environmental Economics and Policy

Environmental Sciences

Requirements for each of these majors are described in the detailed schedules of studies below.

Ecology (ECOL)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

This program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology and an introduction to economic, legal and policy issues related to the management of the environment. From the 2nd year on, students increasingly augment the core in ecology and policy with extensive restricted electives choices that allow the student to tailor the program to their interests. The major provides a sound science background for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation used in teaching, government, non-government or the private sector, or for further post-graduate training in fundamental ecology, environmental biology and environmental management or policy.

Major

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL*1070 [0.50]</th>
<th>Discovering Biodiversity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040 [0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030 [1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080 [0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL*1090 [0.50]</th>
<th>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050 [0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040 [1.00]</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL*2060 [0.50]</th>
<th>Ecology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYS*1080 [0.50]</th>
<th>Physics for Life Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECON*2100 [0.50]</th>
<th>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700 [0.50]</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080. PHYS*1130 may be substituted for PHYS*1080 and would be taken in a Winter semester.

Note: GEOG*2210 may be substituted for ECON*2100 or FARE*2700 and would be taken in semester 4.
### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biostatistics for Integrative Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 5

**BIOL*3010** [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology

One of:
- **BOT*2100** [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- **ZOO*3600** [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

One of:
- **BOT*3410** [0.50] Plant Anatomy
- **ZOO*2090** [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** ZOO*2700 may be substituted for BOT*3410 or ZOO*2090 and would be taken in semester 6.

### Semester 6

**BIOL*3060** [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems

**BIOL*3130** [0.50] Conservation Biology

1.50 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 7

**ENVS*4001** [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences

2.00 electives or restricted electives

### Semester 8

**ENVS*4002** [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** See note in semester 7.

### Restricted Electives

Students are required to take 5.50 restricted credits in Ecology as noted below. Of these, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>The Earth From Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of the Environment *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>GIS and Spatial Analysis *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*4480</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Applied Geomatics *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Additional prerequisites are required.

2. Students in the Ecology Major are required to take an additional 5.00 restricted elective credits from the following lists. Some courses may require other courses from the list as prerequisites.

**Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3180</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Wildlife Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3450</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Aquatic Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*3050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2030</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3270</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Forest Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3290</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Waterborne Disease Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4350</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2110</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Climate and the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Fluvial Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3610</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Environmental Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4570</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Marine Ecological Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conservation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4120</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4350</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Nature Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3020</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Global Environmental Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3110</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Biotic and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3210</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Management of the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>GIS and Spatial Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*4110</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*4230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*4480</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Applied Geomatics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- **7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core**
- **5.00 credits - Ecology Required courses**
- **5.50 credits - Ecology Restricted electives**
- **2.50 credits - Free electives**

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology elective requirements.

### Ecology (ECOL:C)

**Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science**

This program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology and an introduction to economic, legal and policy issues related to the management of the environment. From the 2nd year on, students increasingly augment the core in ecology and policy with extensive restricted electives choices that allow the student to tailor the program to their interests. The major provides a sound science background for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation used in teaching, government, non-government or the private sector; or for further post-graduate training in fundamental ecology, environmental biology and environmental management or policy.

### Major

**Semester 1 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL*1300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1130. Students with 4U physics or equivalent may take PHYS*1080. PHYS*1130 may be substituted for PHYS*1080 and would be taken in a Winter semester.

**Note:** GEOG*2210 may be substituted for ECON*2100 or FARE*2700 and would be taken in semester 4.

### Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>[0.00]</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences [B.Sc.(Env.)]

Semester 4 - Summer
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
STAT*2230 [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
BIOL*3010 [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
One of:
  BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
  ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
One of:
  BOT*3410 [0.50] Plant Anatomy
  ZOO*2900 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ZOO*2700 may be substituted for BOT*3410 or ZOO*2900 and would be taken in semester 7.

Semester 7 - Winter
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: See note in semester 6.

Summer Semester (Optional)
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8- Fall
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
Students are required to take 5.50 restricted credits in Ecology as noted below. Of these, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
   - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
   - GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
   - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
   - GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment *
   - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis *
   - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics
   * Additional prerequisites are required.

2. Students in the Ecology Major are required to take an additional 5.00 restricted elective credits from the following lists. Some courses may require other courses from the list as prerequisites.
   - Ecology
     - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
     - BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
     - BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
     - ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
     - ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
     - ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
     - ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
     - ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
     - GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
     - GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
     - GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
     - GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
     - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
     - ZOO*4570 [0.50] Marine Ecological Processes
   - Conservation
     - BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology
     - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
     - BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
     - ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
     - ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
     - ENVS*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
     - ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
     - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

   - Geomatics
     - GEOG*3480 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
     - GEOG*3000 [0.50] Earth Surface Processes

3.00 credits from the following lists:
   - Ecology
   - Geomatics
   - Conservation

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
5.00 credits - Ecology Required courses
5.50 credits - Ecology Restricted electives
2.50 credits - Free electives

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology elective requirements.

Environmental Sciences (ENVS)

School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

This major combines a foundation in the breadth of environmental science while giving students practical experience in integrating the basic science in environmental problem solving. The integration of biophysical sciences with real-world applications provides students with a unique skill set for engaging with current and future environmental issues. The many opportunities in the major for experiential learning and independent research give students an ability to collect, analyze and interpret environmental data, and propose solutions that account for both the biophysical science and the socio-economic context.

The second year core curriculum develops a cross-disciplinary understanding of the biophysical environment, while the third and fourth years allow students to engage more deeply with issues of interest to them. Students will graduate from this major ready to engage with current and future environmental issues.

Major

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3
ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
ENVS*2240 [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
ENVS*2310 [0.50] Earth Surface Processes
0.50 restricted electives from List A or B

2018-2019 Undergraduate Calendar
Last Revision: July 18, 2018
Students must take a minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
- ENVS*4070 [0.50] Pollinator Conservation
- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
- ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
- ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
- ENVS*4210 [0.50] Meteorological and Environmental Instrumentation
- ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects
- ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology
- ENVS*4320 [1.00] Laboratory and Field Methods in Soil Biodiversity
- ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
- ENVS*4360 [0.50] Glacial Environments
- ENVS*4370 [0.50] Environmental Organic Chemistry
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
- PBO*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution

**List E**

- ENVS*3100 [0.50] Internship/Externship in Environmental Sciences
- ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
- ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
- ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
- ENVS*3510 [0.50] Independent Study I
- ENVS*3520 [0.50] Independent Study II
- ENVS*3530 [1.00] Independent Study
- ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
- ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
- ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
- ENVS*4510 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study I
- ENVS*4520 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study II
- ENVS*4530 [1.00] Advanced Independent Study

**List F**

Students may count up to 1.00 credits from the following list towards their 6.50 credit restricted electives:

- GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
- GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
- 4.50 credits - Required Courses for the Major
- 5.50 credits - Restricted Electives
- 3.00 credits - Free electives

Students are encouraged to seek advice from their faculty advisor and are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc.(Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on Lists C, D, E, or F toward their restricted electives.

**Environmental Sciences (ENVS:C)**

**School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College**

This major combines a foundation in the breadth of environmental science while giving students practical experience in integrating the basic science in environmental problem solving. The integration of biophysical sciences with real-world applications prepares students with a unique skill set for engaging with current and future environmental issues. The many opportunities in the major for experiential learning and independent research give students an ability to collect, analyze and interpret environmental data, and propose solutions that account for both the biophysical science and the socio-economic context. The second year core curriculum develops a cross-disciplinary understanding of the biophysical environment, while the third and fourth years allow students to engage more deeply with issues of interest to them. Students will graduate from this major ready to address diverse problems such as pollinator conservation, soil and water conservation, greenhouse gas mitigation, plant disease management and chemical movement in the environment. It provides a solid background for careers in environmental protection, resource management and research, in both the public and private sectors.

**Major**

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

**Semester 2 - Winter**

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENVS*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3 - Fall
ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
ENVS*2240 [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
ENVS*2310 [0.50] Earth Surface Processes
0.50 restricted electives from List A or B

Winter Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
ENVS*2080 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Microbiology
0.50 restricted electives from List A or B
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
One of:
  ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
  FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
  GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Students wishing to register in BIOL*4350 must substitute BIOL*3450 in Semester 6 for ENVS*3150 in Semester 7.

Semester 7 - Winter
ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester - (Optional)
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
Students must take a total of 6.50 restricted elective credits as prescribed by the following lists.
Students must take 0.50 credits from each of List A & B

List A
One of:
  ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
  ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management

List B
One of:
  PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
  PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
  PHYS*1300 [0.50] Fundamentals of Physics
Students lacking 4U Physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300.

Students are required to choose a minimum of 5.50 credits from Lists C, D, E, and F. Students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits from List C, a minimum of 1.00 credits from List D, and students may not count more than 1.00 credits from List F towards their restricted electives. Students should note that many restricted electives, particularly in List D, require other courses as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar for specific requirements.

List C
Students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits from the following list:
  BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
  CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
  ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
  ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
  ENVS*2210 [0.50] Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology
  ENVS*2230 [0.50] Communications in Environmental Science
  ENVS*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
  ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
  ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
  ENVS*3030 [0.50] Conservation Field Course
  ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
  ENVS*3050 [0.50] Micromorphology
  ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
  ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
  ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
  ENVS*3180 [0.50] Sedimentary Environments
  ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
  ENVS*3220 [0.50] Terrestrial Chemistry
  ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems
  ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
  ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
  ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
  ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
  ENVS*3340 [0.50] Use and Management of Environmental Data
  ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
  MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
  TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

List D
Students must take a minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
  BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
  ENVS*4070 [0.50] Pollinator Conservation
  ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
  ENVS*4410 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
  ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
  ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
  ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
  ENVS*4210 [0.50] Meteorological and Environmental Instrumentation
  ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects
  ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology
  ENVS*4320 [1.00] Laboratory and Field Methods in Soil Biodiversity
  ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
  ENVS*4360 [0.50] Glacial Environments
  ENVS*4370 [0.50] Environmental Organic Chemistry
  ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
  PBIO*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution

List E
ENVS*3100 [0.50] Internship/Externship in Environmental Sciences
ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
ENVS*3510 [0.50] Independent Study I
ENVS*3520 [0.50] Independent Study II
ENVS*3530 [1.00] Independent Study
ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
ENVS*4510 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study I
ENVS*4520 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study II
ENVS*4530 [1.00] Advanced Independent Study

List F
Students may count up to 1.00 credits from the following list towards their 6.50 credit restricted electives.
  GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
  GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
  GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
  GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
4.50 credits - Required Courses for the Major
5.50 credits - Restricted Electives
3.00 credits - Free electives

Students are encouraged to seek advice from their faculty advisor and are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc.(Env.) degree must be at the 3000–4000 level. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on Lists C, D, E or F towards their restricted electives.

Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP)
Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College
This major provides the foundation for applying science and economics to environmental issues to produce effective environmental policy. Students gain an understanding of the policy tools and market mechanisms for managing our natural resources effectively. Knowledge and skills learned in this major will enable students to identify, prioritize, and solve environmental problems by integrating both scientific and economic theories and data. Equipped with the ability to look at current topics from the perspectives of economics, politics, and environmental sciences, students have a number of interesting career opportunities in the public, private, and NGO sectors. At the same time, the major fully prepares students to move onto professional and research graduate programs.

### Major

**Semester 1**
- **BIO*L*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **ENVS*1030** [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

**Semester 2**
- **BIO*L*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **FARE*1040** [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
- **GEOG*1300** [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

**Semester 3**
- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 4**
- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics

One of:
- **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5**
- **ECON*2100** [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**
- **FARE*3170** [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**
- **ECON*4930** [0.50] Environmental Economics
- **ENVS*4001** [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
- **FARE*4290** [0.50] Land Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**
- **ENVS*4002** [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
- **FARE*4310** [0.50] Resource Economics

1.50 restricted electives or electives

### Restricted Electives

Students in the Environmental Economics and Policy major are required to complete 6.00 credits in restricted electives. 2.50 restricted elective credits must be in FARE or ECON courses at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Courses in the following lists may be taken to satisfy the restricted electives requirement. Courses are grouped to assist students select programs of study aimed at different educational and career paths.

### List A

Students must select a minimum of 2.50 credits from the following lists:

#### 1. Quantitative Methods, Research and Graduate Studies

- **ECON*3100** [0.50] Game Theory
- **ECON*3710** [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- **ECON*4640** [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- **ECON*4700** [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics
- **ECON*4710** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- **ECON*4750** [0.50] Topics in Public Economics
- **ECON*4840** [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
- **FARE*4500** [0.50] Decision Science
- **FARE*4550** [0.50] Independent Studies I
- **FARE*4560** [0.50] Independent Studies II

#### 2. Policy Analysis

- **ECON*2650** [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- **ECON*3500** [0.50] Urban Economics
- **ECON*3580** [0.50] Economics of Regulation
- **ECON*3610** [0.50] Public Economics
- **ECON*3620** [0.50] International Trade
- **ECON*4830** [0.50] Economic Development
- **ECON*4880** [0.50] Topics in International Economics
- **EDRD*2650** [0.50] Introduction to Planning and Environmental Law
- **FARE*2410** [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- **FARE*3250** [0.50] Food and International Development
- **FARE*4000** [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- **FARE*4210** [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
- **FARE*4550** [0.50] Independent Studies I
- **FARE*4560** [0.50] Independent Studies II
- **POLS*3370** [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

### List B

Students must select a minimum of 1.00 credits from the following lists:

1. **Remote Sensing, Geographical Information Systems and Spatial Analysis**
   - **GEOG*2420** [0.50] The Earth From Space
   - **GEOG*2480** [0.50] Mapping and GIS
   - **GEOG*3420** [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
   - **GEOG*3480** [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
   - **GEOG*4480** [1.00] Applied Geomatics

2. **Statistics and Environmental Risk Assessment**
   - **STAT*2050** [0.50] Statistics II
   - **STAT*3510** [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment

   **Note:** Students interested in this sequence should take **STAT*2040** rather than **ECON*2740** to satisfy the statistics requirement in the ENVS core.

3. **Earth Sciences**
   - **ENVS*2030** [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
   - **ENVS*2060** [0.50] Soil Science
   - **ENVS*2310** [0.50] Earth Surface Processes
   - **ENVS*3060** [0.50] Groundwater

4. **Ecology and Conservation Biology**
   - **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
   - **BIOL*3060** [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
   - **BIOL*3130** [0.50] Conservation Biology
   - **BIOL*4150** [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
   - **BIOL*4500** [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
   - **ENVS*2330** [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity

5. **Toxicology and Environmental Chemistry**
   - **ENVS*3020** [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
   - **ENVS*3040** [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
   - **ENVS*3220** [0.50] Terrestrial Chemistry
   - **TOX*2000** [0.50] Principles of Toxicology
   - **TOX*3360** [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
- 5.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy required courses
- 6.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives
- 2.00 credits - Free electives

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP:C)

**Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College**

This major provides the foundation for applying science and economics to environmental issues to produce effective environmental policy. Students gain an understanding of the policy tools and market mechanisms for managing our natural resources effectively. Knowledge and skills learned in this major will enable students to identify, prioritize, and solve environmental problems by integrating both scientific and economic theories and data. Equipped with the ability to look at current topics from the perspectives of economics, politics, and environmental sciences, students have a number of interesting career opportunities in the public, private, and NGO sectors. At the same time, the major fully prepares students to move onto professional and research graduate programs.

### Major

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- **BIO*L*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **ENVS*1030** [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
Students must select a minimum of 1.00 credits from the following lists:

1. Remote Sensing, Geographical Information Systems and Spatial Analysis
   - GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
   - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
   - GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
   - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
   - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

2. Statistics and Environmental Risk Assessment
   - STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
   - STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment

Note: Students interested in the Statistics and Environmental Risk Assessment sequence in their restricted electives should choose STAT*2040 to satisfy the statistics requirement in the ENVS core. ECON*2740 may not be offered in the summer semester, so STAT*2040 should be taken if students wish to satisfy this program requirement in the summer semester.

3. Earth Sciences
   - ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
   - ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
   - ENVS*2310 [0.50] Earth Surface Processes
   - ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater

4. Ecology and Conservation Biology
   - BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
   - BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
   - BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
   - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
   - BIOL*4500 [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
   - ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity

5. Toxicology and Environmental Chemistry
   - ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
   - ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
   - ENVS*3220 [0.50] Terrestrial Chemistry
   - TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology
   - TOX*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
5.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy required courses
6.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives
2.00 credits - Free electives
Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Environment and Resource Management (ERM)
Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The major focuses on environmental interactions and problem solving by developing an integrated biophysical environment - human environment perspective. In ERM, students will gain knowledge across the natural sciences, an understanding of how they interact, the skills (tools and techniques) needed to support decision making, as well as the methods of management and governance that are critical for environmental decision making. Beginning in first year students learn in the classroom and through hands-on work in labs and in the field. Students are expected to design and conduct experiments and problem solve using state-of-the-art computing and analytical tools. This major provides the knowledge, skills and methods an environmental scientist requires as environmental consultant, environmental manager, environmental and/or resource planner, geographic information systems analyst or to facilitate future graduate work.

Major
Semester 1
- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
One of:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
1.00 electives

Semester 4
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
0.50 electives or restricted electives
Note: ENVS*2120 may be substituted for ENVS*2340 and could be taken in Semester 5.

Semester 5
GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
1.00 electives or restricted electives
Note: GEOG*3610 may be substituted for GEOG*3000 and would be taken in Semester 6.

Semester 6
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 2 of the following courses:
   ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
   GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
   GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
   2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOG) at the 3000 level or higher.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environment and Resource Management Required courses
2.00 - 2.50 credits - Environment and Resource Management Restricted electives, depending on course selection
4.00 - 4.50 credits - Free electives, depending on course selection

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor.

Environment and Resource Management (ERM:C)

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The major focuses on environmental interactions and problem solving by developing an integrated biophysical environment - human environment perspective. In ERM, students will gain knowledge across the natural sciences, an understanding of how they interact, the skills (tools and techniques) needed to support decision making, as well as the methods of management and governance that are critical for environmental decision making. Beginning in first year students learn in the classroom and through hands-on work in labs and in the field. Students are expected to design and conduct experiments and problem solve using state-of-the-art computing and analytical tools. This major provides the knowledge, skills and methods an environmental scientist requires as environmental consultant, environmental manager, environmental and/or resource planner, geographic information systems analyst or to facilitate future graduate work.

Major
Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences

MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Intro to Co-operative Education
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3 - Fall
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
1.50 electives or restricted electives
Note: FARE*2700 may be substituted for ECON*2100 and may be taken in Semester 3 or 6, GEOG*2460 may be substituted for STAT*2040 and may be taken in Semester 3 or 6.
Note: ENVS*2120 may be substituted for ENVS*2340 and could be taken in Semester 6 or 7.

Winter Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
0.50 electives or restricted electives
Note: GEOG*3610 may be substituted for GEOG*3000 and would be taken in Semester 6.

Semester 7 - Winter
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester (Optional)
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 2 of the following courses:
   ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
   GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
   GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
   2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOG) at the 3000 level or higher.
   2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOG) at the 3000 level or higher.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environment and Resource Management Required courses
2.00 - 2.50 credits - Environment and Resource Management Restricted electives, depending on course selection
4.00 - 4.50 credits - Free electives, depending on course selection

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor.
Objectives of the Program

1. The graduates should have the knowledge and skills appropriate to their career orientations and sufficient to allow the pursuit of a variety of careers in veterinary medicine, including graduate studies. They should be able to pass the examinations of all Canadian licensing bodies and must possess a fundamental core of academic veterinary science knowledge and of technical competence.

2. The graduates must be able to solve animal health problems and must have knowledge of the management of domestic animals and the functioning of the various animal industries.

3. The graduates must be able to communicate effectively, whether writing scientific papers or conversing with clients.

4. Through a commitment to continuing education, the graduates must accept the professional responsibility to stay abreast of new developments and to pursue solutions to new problems.

5. The graduates must have a genuine concern for the welfare of all animals. The graduates should be aware of their responsibilities to the profession in terms of ethical and professional conduct and have an understanding of the moral questions facing veterinarians.

6. The graduates must have had the opportunity during their university tenure to develop a range of non-veterinary interests sufficient to equip them to take a responsible role in society.

Regulations for Licence to Practise

Graduates are eligible to practise in Canada, but the degree in veterinary medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise. For information on matters relative to licence to practise in the various provinces of Canada, students should communicate with the Canadian Veterinary Medical Association, 339 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1R 7K1, who will refer them to the appropriate provincial veterinary association.

Admission to the Veterinary Medicine Program

Complete details on admission requirements and procedures are listed in Section IV–Admission Information. Additional information may be found at: http://www.ovc.uoguelph.ca/recruitment/en/index.asp

Academic Counselling

The Office of the Associate Dean, Students provides academic counselling and referral to other appropriate resources for all D.V.M. students. In particular, students who are requesting a Supplemental Privilege are required to meet with the Associate Dean so that the student can appropriately communicate with the Canadian Veterinary Medical Association, 339 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1R 7K1, who will refer them to the appropriate provincial veterinary association.

Failed Courses

1. Continuation of study from one phase of the D.V.M. Program to the next is dependent on the successful completion of all courses, or approved equivalents, in the published schedule of studies for the D.V.M. Program.

2. A student who fails one course in a Phase may be required to repeat all courses in the Phase. The consequences of failure of any particular course in the D.V.M. Program are as follows:

   a. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Course:
      VETM*3210, VETM*3390, VETM*3430, VETM*3320, VETM*3440, VETM*3510, VETM*4220, VETM*4450, VETM*4530, VETM*4610, VETM*4660, VETM*4710, VETM*4870, VETM*4900, VETM*4920.

   b. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Phase:
      VETM*3070, VETM*3080, VETM*3120, VETM*3400, VETM*3410, VETM*3450, VETM*3460, VETM*3470, VETM*4460, VETM*4470, VETM*4480, VETM*4490, VETM*4540.

   This information is also available as part of the Phase Handbooks.

3. A student will be allowed to fail a particular course only once. Any student who fails the same course twice will be required to withdraw and will be ineligible for readmission to the D.V.M. Program.

4. Grades obtained by D.V.M. students who repeat one or more VETM course(s) will be reported on the transcript in addition to the original course grade. In the instance where all courses in a Phase are repeated, the grades from the repeated VETM courses will constitute the new Phase Average (PHA). The new D.V.M. Program Average will include the grades obtained in both the original and repeated VETM course attempts.

Supplemental Privileges

1. In the circumstances of a failed course, the Academic Review Sub-Committee may, if appropriate and under special circumstances only, allow a student the opportunity to gain credit standing in a failed course by granting a supplemental privilege (see Failed Courses and Supplemental Privilege in Section VIII). Students must request a supplemental privilege by submitting the request to the Academic Review Sub-Committee, and the fee for the privilege, within 7 days of the release of grades for the phase in which the failure occurred. The Academic Review Sub-Committee, upon receiving a request from a student, and after consulting with the instructor and reviewing the student's course performance, will determine whether a supplemental privilege should be granted.

2. Students will be permitted supplemental privileges in a maximum of two courses over the entire D.V.M. Program. A supplemental privilege will not be granted for a second failure in a course. Any student granted a supplemental privilege must meet with the Associate Dean for Student Affairs who will inform the student of appropriate resources to be used to deal with his/her academic difficulties.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to qualify for graduation from the D.V.M. program, the student must have completed successfully all of the courses approved for the program. Students will not be allowed to graduate with a PA of < 60% or PHA of < 60% in Phase 4.

Voluntary Withdrawal from the Program

Students who have voluntarily withdrawn from the D.V.M. program and who wish to return must give notice to the Associate Dean, Students O.V.C. of their intention to return by May 31 if they wish to return in September of the upcoming academic year. Students contemplating a withdrawal from the program are cautioned that there is an enrolment limitation for the program and that re-entry will be conditional on the availability of space. The Program Committee reserves the right to select the quota from among the qualified applicants.

Estimate of Expenses

Attention is drawn to Section VI–Schedule of Fees for information on tuition, University student organizations and rabies immunization required for all students in the program. In addition, while the college supplies most laboratory equipment, students may wish to purchase instruments for personal use. Texts, protective clothing, and a minimum of supplies for personal use may cost approximately $500 per semester.

Health and Safety

Students must follow the health and safety policies required for the various courses in the veterinary program. Pregnant students and others with increased medical risks should consult Health Services concerning potential health risks which may occur during the normal course of their studies.

Immunization against rabies is a requirement for admission and continuation in the D.V.M. Program. Annual rabies titres and booster immunizations (if necessary) are mandatory for all Program applicants. Prospective students and in-course students should contact Student Health Services (519-824-4120 extension 52131) for further information and guidance about the rabies surveillance program. Faculty and staff members should contact Occupational Health Services, extension 52133, for information about medical surveillance programs provided in accordance with University Safety Policy 851.13.03.
Schedule 5 (D.V.M. Continuation of Study)

Continuation of Study is assessed on the student’s D.V.M. Program Average (not the University Cumulative Average) and according to the policy on failures as stated above. In Phase 2 and beyond, eligibility to continue is also assessed at the end of each Phase using the Phase Average (PHA). Courses that are given a grade of Pass or Fail do not affect either the PA or PHA because they are not attached to any numerical grade.

Students required to repeat a Phase must achieve the required PA of greater than or equal to 60% by the end of the repeated Phase. If a student does not achieve the required standing by the end of the repeated Phase, he or she will normally be required to withdraw from the program.

The required averages are as follows:

For Course Attempts in Phase 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Course Attempts in Phase 2 and Phase 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA or PHA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA and PHA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students required to repeat Phase 3 will not be permitted to proceed to the Externship course prior to Phase 4.

If Repeating Phase 1, 2, or 3

Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students Repeating Phase 1, 2 or 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Course Attempts in Phase 4

Continuation of Study Assessment for DVM Students in Phase 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA or PHA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Remediate**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA and PHA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Students finishing Phase 4 with a PA or PHA ≥ 50% but < 60%, will not be permitted to graduate. The Academic Review Sub-Committee will establish the appropriate remediation requirements that must be fulfilled in order for the student to obtain the standing of Eligible to Graduate. These may include repeating a component of a course, one or more entire courses, or one or more clinical rotations.

*** Students finishing Phase 4 with a PA and PHA ≥ 60% and having satisfied all course requirements for the program are Eligible to Graduate.

Schedule of Studies

**Phase 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3070</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Veterinary Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3080</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3120</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Veterinary Histology and General Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Art of Veterinary Medicine I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Health Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3430</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Clinical Medicine I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Art of Veterinary Medicine II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3410</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Health Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Clinical Medicine II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3450</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>Principles of Disease in Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3460</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Theriogenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3470</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Anaesthesiology and Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3510</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Principles of Surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Art of Veterinary Medicine III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4420</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Clinical Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Equine Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase 4**

Students entering into the Phase 4 of the DVM Program will select an area of emphasis from either: Small Animal Stream, Rural Community Practice Stream, Equine Stream or the Food Animal Stream.

**Small Animal Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4610</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>Small Animal Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4900</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>Veterinary Externship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rural Community Practice Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4660</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>Rural Community Practice Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4900</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>Veterinary Externship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equine Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4920</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>Equine Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4900</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>Veterinary Externship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Food Animal Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4710</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>Food Animal Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4900</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>Veterinary Externship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Co-operative Education Programs

Co-operative Education (Co-op), constitutes part of the student’s formal education and is available in over 35 majors for students. A form of experiential learning, Co-op is a model of education that integrates a student’s academic learning with periods of paid workplace learning in fields relevant to the student’s academic and personal/professional goals. The academic and work schedules will vary with degree program and major. The first co-op work term is scheduled after the third or fourth academic semester, providing an academic foundation on which to build the work experience.

Each co-op position is developed and approved in collaboration between the employer and Co-operative Education Career Services (CECS). Students participate in a competitive employment process to secure an approved co-op position that is relevant to the student’s area of academic study. COOP*1100 – Introduction to Co-operative Education, a mandatory, non-credit course, is a prerequisite for the first co-op work term and prepares the student for the employment process.

The student’s performance in the workplace is supervised and evaluated by the student’s employer using the Work Performance Evaluation tool. The student’s progress during the work term is also monitored by CECS, which may include a site visit during the co-op work term and a review of the student’s official Learning Goals. A Co-op Work Report is required for each co-op work term and is graded by an assigned Co-op Faculty Advisor. All evaluation grades will appear on the student’s official transcript.

The Co-operative Education program at the University of Guelph is accredited by the Canadian Association for Co-operative Education (CAFCE), therefore standardized guidelines regarding co-op programs will be followed at all times.

Course requirements and schedules of studies for specific majors are listed under the appropriate degree program in this section.

In addition to Co-operative Education CECS supports, trains and leads students and alumni as they make career and further education planning decisions. Successful students connect with CECS early in their academic career and take full advantage of the career planning and job search services offered. CECS helps students to discern “what to do with their degree”. As well, the CECS job posting service, Recruit Guelph, provides online job postings including full-time, part-time, contract, seasonal, summer and internships. Job & Career Fairs and employer networking events also provide exposure to the working world. Please refer to https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs for more information.

Admission Information

Normally students are admitted to a Co-operative Education program directly from high school in the Fall semester through Admission Services. For a complete listing of University of Guelph admission requirements refer to www.uoguelph.ca/admissions. Some programs may admit a limited number of in-course students after first or second semester. Refer to the schedule of dates in the Undergraduate Calendar for in-course application deadlines.

External transfer students may apply to Co-operative Education following admission to the University of Guelph. Students must not be beyond second year of their studies and be interested in one of over 35 co-operative education programs available at the University of Guelph. Interested students should visit https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/transfer-students for up-to-date information on admission eligibility.

The decision to admit an in-course or external transfer student is dependent upon space in the program, the grades of the student, the approved Academic & Work Sequence Agreement, and any other information relevant to the program.

Note: Due to the Schedule of Studies for Hotel & Tourism Management co-op there is no Winter start date available. Students must begin their program in the Fall term.

Eligibility

High school students must have a minimum average of 80% to apply to the co-op program. Once accepted to the University of Guelph, the student must maintain a 70% cumulative average in the first 2 semesters of full-time study in order to continue in the co-op program.

First year in-course students must maintain a 70% cumulative average in their academic semester(s) prior to admission to the co-op program. There must also be space in the co-op program in which they wish to be admitted.

External transfer students must meet normal admission requirements, as well as submit an official transcript from their previous educational institution, and may be required to achieve a minimum 70% cumulative average prior to participating in the co-op employment process. An academic and work schedule must also be approved by the department prior to the student being accepted into the co-op program.

Continuation of Study

Students are required to meet a continuation requirement at the end of semester two. Students will be allowed to continue in the co-op program if their cumulative average, over 4.0 credits, is 70% or higher after two full-time academic semesters. * Students are also required to meet the conditions for continuation of study for their degree program as listed in the Undergraduate Calendar. In addition, all students must satisfactorily complete COOP*1100 - Introduction to Co-operative Education in the semester scheduled.

Co-op students are required to be registered full-time for the duration of their program as outlined in the schedule of studies listed in the Undergraduate Calendar. Co-op students are also required to meet other conditions, (e.g. satisfactory co-op work reports, work performance evaluations and learning goals) in order to continue in the co-op program.

Complete conditions for continuation of study for a co-op program are outlined in the “Policy Agreement for Student Involvement in Co-operative Education University of Guelph”. The complete policy can be viewed at https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/sites/ uoguelph.ca. The file is public/Co-opPolicyAgreement.pdf

* Students that cannot follow the prescribed schedule for their co-op program due to a disability may require an approved accommodation plan. CECS must approve the accommodation plan and students may be requested to provide additional information during the approval process.

Release of Academic Information

By applying to the co-op program, students grant permission to the Office of Registrarial Services to release to Co-operative Education & Career Services their University of Guelph transcript and any transcript from other post-secondary institutions that may be part of the academic record held by the Office of Registrarial Services.

Students also grant permission to Co-operative Education & Career Services to release their resumes, cover letters and any transcripts released by the Office of Registrarial Services to prospective employers to whom the students are applying. Employment information, the Co-op Work Performance Evaluation grade, and the Co-op Work Report Evaluation grade will appear on the student’s official academic transcript for each co-op work term accepted by the student. Students also grant permission for employment information to be released for use in statistical analysis at the University of Guelph.

Procedures for Work Term Reports

A Co-op Work Report is required for each co-op work term which the student accepts. Co-op Work Reports must be submitted to the Co-op Faculty Advisor according to the guidelines described in the Academic & Work Sequence Agreement. A co-op work term is responsible for grading the co-op work report within the agreed to deadlines listed in the Schedule of Dates. Students completing two or more consecutive co-op work terms with the same employer should consult with their Co-op Faculty Advisor regarding co-op work report requirements for eight or twelve month co-op work terms. A grade of Outstanding, Very Good, Good, Satisfactory, or Unsatisfactory will appear on the student's Academic Record.

A student who does not submit a Co-op Work Report will be required to withdraw from co-op and a grade of “Required to Withdraw from Co-op” will be assigned to the student’s official transcript. A student who receives an Unsatisfactory Co-op Work Report Evaluation will be given one opportunity to make revisions and resubmit the co-op report during the semester following the co-op work term. Students who are resubmitting a co-op work report within the prescribed timeline will not be eligible to proceed to the next employment process until receiving a grade of Satisfactory or higher on the report. If, upon resubmission, the co-op work report evaluation remains Unsatisfactory, the student will be required to withdraw from Co-op and will be transferred to the regular program. Confidential Co-op Work Reports are not permitted.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to graduate with co-op certification, co-op students must follow the conditions for graduation for their degree program as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar. In the Co-op Program, the student may complete a maximum of 8 full-time academic semesters and all accepted co-op work terms (see Section VI--Schedule of Fees). It is important to note that co-op fees are amortized over the entire program beginning in Semester 1 and not related to the specific services received in any one term.

Co-op fees will be paid each academic and co-op work term semester and will be billed to the student’s financial account. If registered for an academic course during a co-op work term both the academic and co-op work term semester fees will be billed. If registered in an academic course during an OFF semester the co-op academic fee will be charged. In both cases the co-op academic fee will count towards the maximum of 8 academic fees.

If a student does not follow the prescribed schedule in the Undergraduate Calendar, this may result in an under or over payment on the student’s account. To resolve these issues, the student is required to contact CECS. Should a student not identify an over/under payment, CECS conducts an audit at the time of convocation and will bill or credit the student’s account accordingly. Students are responsible for paying all other university fees as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar.

Withdrawing from Co-op after accepting a second co-op work term will result in the student being responsible for paying the balance of their remaining co-op academic fees at the time of withdrawal.
Withdrawing from Co-op after accepting an eight or twelve month co-op work term will result in the student being responsible for paying the balance of their remaining co-op academic fees at the time of withdrawal.

**Schedule of Studies**

Students are required to follow the schedule of studies as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar. Where a program has two co-op stream options, students will be defaulted to an established “Stream A”.

If, under exceptional circumstances, the schedule cannot be followed, the student must obtain written approval of an alternative Co-op Academic & Work Sequence Agreement from the academic department and submit the form to CECS for final approval. These exceptions are listed on the sequence form.

There is no guarantee that a sequence revision will be approved.
University of Guelph-Humber

For University of Guelph-Humber programs please refer to http://www.guelphhumber.ca.
Associate Diploma Programs

For Associate Diploma Programs please refer to the Associate Diploma Program Calendar, available on the world wide web at http://www.uoguelph.ca/diploma_calendar/.